

Valid from April 2020

# **GEBERIT**

# **HDPE**

# **CATALOGUE**

TRADE WASTE, STACK AND SIPHONIC ROOF  
DRAINAGE

**KNOW  
HOW**  
INSTALLED

**Geberit HDPE**

**Moisture Protection**

**Floor Drainage Systems**

**Waste Fittings**

**Geberit Pluvia Roof Drainage Systems**

**Tools**

**Appendix**



# Geberit HDPE



|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Geberit PE systems - Overview .....</b> | <b>6</b>  |
| Certification and Approvals .....          | 6         |
| <b>Pipes .....</b>                         | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>Fittings .....</b>                      | <b>9</b>  |
| Bends .....                                | 9         |
| Branch fittings .....                      | 12        |
| Reducers .....                             | 16        |
| Access pipes .....                         | 18        |
| Special fittings .....                     | 19        |
| <b>Connections .....</b>                   | <b>20</b> |
| Welding joints .....                       | 20        |
| Push-in connections .....                  | 20        |
| Adapters to other product materials .....  | 22        |
| Screwing joints .....                      | 23        |
| Flange connections .....                   | 25        |
| Flange bushings .....                      | 25        |
| <b>Waste fittings .....</b>                | <b>26</b> |
| Coupling sockets .....                     | 26        |
| <b>Accessories .....</b>                   | <b>26</b> |
| Caps and seals .....                       | 26        |
| Seals .....                                | 27        |

# Geberit PE systems - Overview

Geberit PE is the state of the art in drainage systems and is a real alternative to systems made of conventional materials. It combines flexibility with robustness and reliability. Geberit PE is the complete solution for all types of drainage, both above and below ground and with regard to chemical waste. The system is manufactured from high density polyethylene, a material with inherent characteristics which offer numerous advantages compared to conventional piping systems.

Geberit PE provides specifiers and installers with a complete solution for all types of drainage both above and below ground. The properties of Geberit PE offer numerous advantages compared to conventional piping systems, including resistance to fracturing, abrasion, impact and extremes of temperature. Combined with the flexibility of several jointing methods and the option of off-site prefabrication, Geberit PE offers substantial material and labour savings.

## Certification and Approvals

The Geberit PE products are Water Mark approved and comply to Australian Standards.  
 For more information please refer to our website, [www.geberit.com.au](http://www.geberit.com.au) or call 1800 GEBERIT.

- AU standards
- AS/NZS4401
- AS/NZS5065
- AS/NZS/ISO9001

**global-mark** W

### Certificate of Conformity

This certificate confirms that the company below complies with the following standard(s):

|  |  |                        |   |
|--|--|------------------------|---|
| Company Name / Certificate or License Holder | Geberit Pty Ltd                        | WaterMark WM number    | GM-WM-040011-002-R00  |
| Company Other Name                           |  | Type of Certification  | Watermark Level 1   |
| Class ID                                     | 100150                                 | Certification Standard | AS/NZS 5065:2005 : Polyethylene and polypropylene pipes and fittings for drainage and sewerage applications |
| Scheme                                       | WaterMark Certification Scheme Level 2 |                        |   |

**CERTIFICATE DATES:**

|                                  |           |                         |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Original / Initial               | 3/02/2008 | Last Certificate update | 3/10/2017 |
| Certification / Re Certification | 3/02/2008 | Expiry                  | 2/10/2022 |
| Last Certification Decision      | 3/10/2017 |                         |           |

**APPROVED COMPANY/SITE ADDRESS(ES):**

- Unit 8a, 6-8 Byfield Street North Ryde 2113 NSW Australia
- Schachenstrasse 77 Jona CH- 8645 - Switzerland
- Viale del Lavoro 4 Villadose - I-45019 (BO) Italy
- Geberitstrasse 1 Pottenbrunn - - Austria
- No.1515 Huiping Road Nanxiang High Technology Development Zone CN-201802 Shanghai China

This certification remains valid until the above mentioned expiry date and subject to the organization's continued compliance with the certification standard, and Global Mark's Terms and Conditions. This Certificate of Approval remains the property of Global Mark Pty Ltd. Company Number: 3629396 087 624. The use of the Accreditation Mark indicates accreditation by the Joint Accreditation System of Australia and New Zealand in respect to those activities covered by IS/ANSZ accreditation. Refer to [www.jas-anz.com](http://www.jas-anz.com) for verification.

**Certification Manager**

Global Mark Pty Ltd, 407, 32 Danks Road, North Ryde NSW 2113, Australia - Copyright 2005



## Certificate

The SQS herewith attests that the organisation named below has a management system that meets the requirements of the normative basis mentioned.

**Geberit International AG**  
 Schachenstrasse 77  
 8645 Jona  
 Switzerland

Further sites according to appendix

**Scope**

Sanitary products

**Normative basis**

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management System  
 ISO 14001:2015 Environmental Management System

Reg. no. H20644

Validity 15.09.2018 – 14.09.2021  
 Issue 15.08.2019

A. Grisard, President SQS

F. Müller, CEO SQS

Swiss Association for Quality and Management Systems (SQS)  
 Bernstrasse 103, 3052 Zollikofen, Switzerland

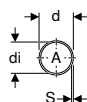
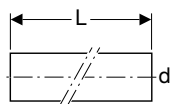
Swiss Made

Partner of IO-Net



## Pipes

### Geberit HDPE pipe



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

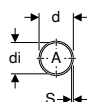
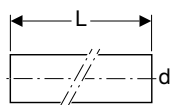
#### Characteristics

- UV-resistant

#### Technical data

| Product material |           | PE-HD |                          |                           |           |          |                                      |             |      |  |
|------------------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Art. no.         | Reece no. | DN    | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] | di, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] | s<br>[mm] | L<br>[m] | A <sup>2</sup><br>[cm <sup>2</sup> ] | PN<br>[bar] | S    |  |
| 360.000.16.0     | 1430000   | 40    | 40                       | 34                        | 3         | 5        | 9                                    | 8.1         | 6.3  |  |
| 361.000.16.0     | 1430002   | 50    | 50                       | 44                        | 3         | 5        | 15.2                                 | 6.4         | 8    |  |
| 363.000.16.0     | 1430004   | 56    | 56                       | 50                        | 3         | 5        | 19.6                                 | 5.7         | 8.8  |  |
| 364.000.16.0     | 1430006   | 60    | 63                       | 57                        | 3         | 5        | 25.4                                 | 5           | 10   |  |
| 365.000.16.0     | 1430008   | 70    | 75                       | 69                        | 3         | 5        | 37.3                                 | 4.1         | 12.5 |  |
| 366.000.16.0     | 1430010   | 90    | 90                       | 83                        | 3.5       | 5        | 54.1                                 | 4           | 12.5 |  |
| 367.000.16.0     | 1430012   | 100   | 110                      | 101.4                     | 4.3       | 5        | 80.7                                 | 4           | 12.5 |  |
| 368.000.16.0     | 1430014   | 125   | 125                      | 115.2                     | 4.9       | 5        | 104.5                                | 4           | 12.5 |  |
| 369.000.16.0     | 1430016   | 150   | 160                      | 147.6                     | 6.2       | 5        | 171.1                                | 4           | 12.5 |  |
| 370.000.16.0     | 1430018   | 200   | 200                      | 187.6                     | 6.2       | 5        | 276.4                                | 3.2         | 16   |  |
| 371.000.16.0     | 1430020   | 250   | 250                      | 234.4                     | 7.8       | 5        | 431.5                                | 3.2         | 16   |  |
| 372.000.16.0     | 1430022   | 300   | 315                      | 295.4                     | 9.8       | 5        | 685.3                                | 3.2         | 16   |  |

### Geberit HDPE pipe PN4



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage
- For discharge pipes with increased negative pressure

#### Characteristics

- UV-resistant

#### Technical data

| Product material |           | PE-HD |                          |                           |           |          |                                      |             |      |  |
|------------------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Art. no.         | Reece no. | DN    | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] | di, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] | s<br>[mm] | L<br>[m] | A <sup>2</sup><br>[cm <sup>2</sup> ] | PN<br>[bar] | S    |  |
| 370.050.16.0     | 1430027   | 200   | 200                      | 184.6                     | 7.7       | 5        | 268.4                                | 4           | 12.5 |  |
| 371.050.16.0     | 1430028   | 250   | 250                      | 230.6                     | 9.7       | 5        | 418.2                                | 4           | 12.5 |  |
| 372.050.16.0     | 1430029   | 300   | 315                      | 290.6                     | 12.2      | 5        | 663.8                                | 4           | 12.5 |  |

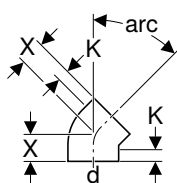


- SDR26

# Fittings

## Bends

### Geberit HDPE elbows



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

#### Characteristics

- Can be welded on both sides with electrofusion coupling
- UV-resistant

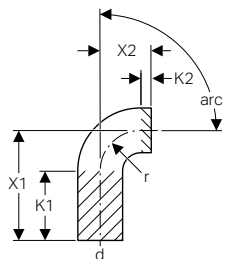
#### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.                  | Reece no. | DN  | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | X<br>[cm] | K<br>[cm] |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>arc / angle: 45°</b>   |           |     |                        |           |           |
| 360.045.16.1              | 1430100   | 40  | 40                     | 4         | 2         |
| 361.045.16.1              | 1430101   | 50  | 50                     | 4.5       | 2         |
| 363.045.16.1              | 1430102   | 56  | 56                     | 4.5       | 2         |
| 364.045.16.1              | 1430103   | 60  | 63                     | 5         | 2         |
| 365.045.16.1              | 1430104   | 70  | 75                     | 5         | 2         |
| 366.045.16.1              | 1430105   | 90  | 90                     | 5.5       | 2         |
| 367.045.16.1              | 1430106   | 100 | 110                    | 6         | 2.5       |
| 368.045.16.1              | 1430107   | 125 | 125                    | 6.5       | 2.5       |
| 369.045.16.1              | 1430108   | 150 | 160                    | 6.9       | 2         |
| 370.045.16.1              | 1430109   | 200 | 200                    | 18        | 2.5       |
| <b>arc / angle: 88.5°</b> |           |     |                        |           |           |
| 361.088.16.1              | 1430240   | 50  | 50                     | 6         | 2         |
| 363.088.16.1              | 1430241   | 56  | 56                     | 6.5       | 2         |
| 364.088.16.1              | 1430242   | 60  | 63                     | 7         | 2         |
| 365.088.16.1              | 1430243   | 70  | 75                     | 7.5       | 2         |
| 366.088.16.1              | 1430244   | 90  | 90                     | 8         | 2         |
| 367.088.16.1              | 1430245   | 100 | 110                    | 9.5       | 2.5       |
| 369.088.16.1              | 1430246   | 150 | 160                    | 12        | 2.5       |



## Geberit HDPE bend with large leg



### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

### Characteristics

- Large radius
- UV-resistant

### Technical data

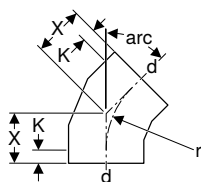
|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.                  | Reece no. | DN  | d, ø<br>[mm] | X1<br>[cm] | X2<br>[cm] | K1<br>[cm] | K2<br>[cm] | r<br>[cm] |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>arc / angle: 15°</b>   |           |     |              |            |            |            |            |           |
| 367.015.16.1              | 1430145   | 100 | 110          | 18         | 7          | 15.5       | 4.5        | –         |
| 369.015.16.1              |           | 150 | 160          | 7.5        | 7.5        | 4.5        | 4.5        | –         |
| <b>arc / angle: 30°</b>   |           |     |              |            |            |            |            |           |
| 367.030.16.1              | 1430146   | 100 | 110          | 19.5       | 8.5        | 15.5       | 4.5        | –         |
| 369.030.16.1              |           | 150 | 160          | 9.5        | 9.5        | 4.5        | 4.5        | –         |
| <b>arc / angle: 88.5°</b> |           |     |              |            |            |            |            |           |
| 363.051.16.1              | 1430140   | 56  | 56           | 21         | 8.5        | 17         | 0          | 4         |
| 365.051.16.1              |           | 70  | 75           | 21         | 11.5       | 14         | 0          | 7         |
| 367.051.16.1              | 1430144   | 100 | 110          | 27         | 14.5       | 17         | 0          | 10        |
| <b>arc / angle: 90°</b>   |           |     |              |            |            |            |            |           |
| 360.055.16.1              | 1430114   | 40  | 40           | 15         | 3          | 12         | –          | 3         |
| 361.055.16.1              | 1430126   | 50  | 50           | 18         | 4          | 14         | –          | 4         |
| 363.055.16.1              | 1430127   | 56  | 56           | 21         | 4          | 17         | –          | 4         |
| 364.055.16.1              | 1430128   | 60  | 63           | 21         | 5          | 16         | –          | 5         |
| 365.055.16.1              | 1430129   | 70  | 75           | 21         | 7          | 14         | –          | 7         |
| 366.055.16.1              | 1430130   | 90  | 90           | 24         | 9          | 15         | –          | 9         |
| 367.055.16.1              | 1430131   | 100 | 110          | 27         | 10         | 17         | –          | 10        |
| 368.055.16.1              | 1430132   | 125 | 125          | 20         | 11         | 9          | –          | 11        |
| 369.055.16.1              | 1430133   | 150 | 160          | 20         | 14         | 6          | –          | 14        |



- Short leg on 90 degree bends connected by butt welding
- Geberit HDPE bend with angles 15°, 30°, 45° and 88.5° can be welded on both legs with Geberit electrofusion couplings
- Geberit HDPE bend with angle 90° can be welded on the long leg with Geberit electrofusion couplings

## Geberit HDPE segment bend



### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

### Characteristics

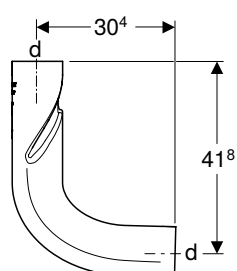
- Can be welded on both sides with electrofusion coupling
- UV-resistant

### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.                | Reece no. | DN  | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | X<br>[cm] | K<br>[cm] | r<br>[cm] |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>arc / angle: 15°</b> |           |     |                        |           |           |           |
| 370.015.16.1            |           | 200 | 200                    | 15.5      | 4         | –         |
| 371.015.16.1            |           | 250 | 250                    | 10.3      | 0         | –         |
| 372.015.16.1            |           | 300 | 315                    | 10.3      | 0         | –         |
| <b>arc / angle: 30°</b> |           |     |                        |           |           |           |
| 370.030.16.1            |           | 200 | 200                    | 15        | 2         | 20        |
| 371.030.16.1            |           | 250 | 250                    | 16        | 0         | 42        |
| 372.030.16.1            |           | 300 | 315                    | 17        | 0         | 47.3      |
| <b>arc / angle: 45°</b> |           |     |                        |           |           |           |
| 371.045.16.1            | 1430110   | 250 | 250                    | 16.5      | 0         | 29        |
| 372.045.16.1            | 1430111   | 300 | 315                    | 18        | 0         | 32.5      |
| <b>arc / angle: 90°</b> |           |     |                        |           |           |           |
| 370.055.16.1            | 1430134   | 200 | 200                    | 30        | 2.5       | 20        |
| 371.055.16.1            | 1430135   | 250 | 250                    | 33.5      | 0         | 29        |
| 372.055.16.1            | 1430136   | 300 | 315                    | 37        | 0         | 32.5      |

## Geberit PE BottomTurn bend



### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with more than five floors (high-rise buildings)
- For use with Geberit PE Sovent fitting d110

### Characteristics

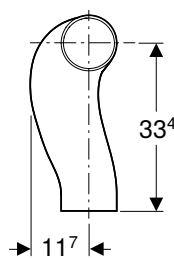
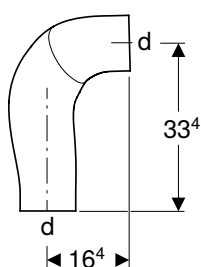
- Can be welded on both sides with electrofusion coupling
- UV-resistant
- With SuperTube technology

### Technical data

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Maximum discharge rate | 12 l/s |
| Product material       | PE-HD  |

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | Colour / surface | DN  | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|-----|------------------------|
| 367.615.16.1 | 1430247   | black            | 100 | 110                    |

## Geberit PE BackFlip bend



### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with more than five floors (high-rise buildings)
- For use with Geberit PE Sovent fitting d110

### Characteristics

- Can be welded on both sides with electrofusion coupling
- UV-resistant
- With SuperTube technology

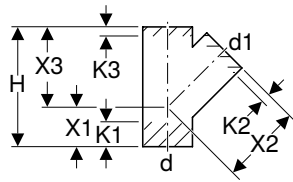
### Technical data

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Maximum discharge rate | 12 l/s |
| Product material       | PE-HD  |

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | Colour / surface | DN  | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|-----|------------------------|
| 367.616.16.1 | 1430248   | black            | 100 | 110                    |

## Branch fittings

### Geberit HDPE branch fitting 45°



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

#### Characteristics

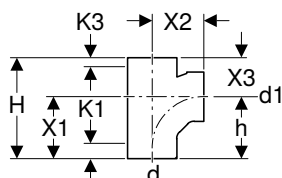
- UV-resistant

#### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN        | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | H<br>[cm] | X1<br>[cm] | X2<br>[cm] | X3<br>[cm] | K1<br>[cm] | K2<br>[cm] | K3<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 360.109.16.1 | 1431068   | 40 / 40   | 40           | 40            | 13.5      | 4.5        | 9          | 9          | 2.5        | 3          | 3          |
| 361.109.16.1 | 1433163   | 50 / 40   | 50           | 40            | 16.5      | 5.5        | 11         | 11         | 4          | 4.5        | 4.5        |
| 361.112.16.1 | 1430278   | 50 / 50   | 50           | 50            | 16.5      | 5.5        | 11         | 11         | 3.5        | 2          | 2          |
| 363.115.16.1 | 1430280   | 56 / 56   | 56           | 56            | 18        | 6          | 12         | 12         | 4          | 2.5        | 2.5        |
| 364.112.16.1 | 1430282   | 60 / 50   | 63           | 50            | 19.5      | 6.5        | 13         | 13         | 5          | 3          | 3          |
| 364.115.16.1 | 1430283   | 60 / 56   | 63           | 56            | 19.5      | 6.5        | 13         | 13         | 4.5        | 2.5        | 2.5        |
| 364.120.16.1 | 1430284   | 60 / 60   | 63           | 63            | 19.5      | 6.5        | 13         | 13         | 4          | 2          | 2          |
| 365.109.16.1 | 1433197   | 70 / 40   | 75           | 40            | 21        | 7          | 14         | 14         | 6.5        | 5          | 6          |
| 365.112.16.1 | 1430285   | 70 / 50   | 75           | 50            | 21        | 7          | 14         | 14         | 6          | 3          | 4          |
| 365.115.16.1 | 1430286   | 70 / 56   | 75           | 56            | 21        | 7          | 14         | 14         | 5.5        | 2.5        | 3.5        |
| 365.120.16.1 | 1433198   | 70 / 60   | 75           | 63            | 21        | 7          | 14         | 14         | 4.5        | 2.5        | 3.5        |
| 365.125.16.1 | 1430288   | 70 / 70   | 75           | 75            | 21        | 7          | 14         | 14         | 4          | 2.5        | 2.5        |
| 366.109.16.1 | 1433571   | 90 / 40   | 90           | 40            | 24        | 8          | 16         | 16         | 7.5        | 5.5        | 6.5        |
| 366.112.16.1 | 1430251   | 90 / 50   | 90           | 50            | 24        | 8          | 16         | 16         | 8          | 4          | 5          |
| 366.115.16.1 | 1430252   | 90 / 56   | 90           | 56            | 24        | 8          | 16         | 16         | 7.5        | 3.5        | 4.5        |
| 366.120.16.1 | 1431064   | 90 / 60   | 90           | 63            | 24        | 8          | 16         | 16         | 7          | 3          | 4          |
| 366.125.16.1 | 1430254   | 90 / 70   | 90           | 75            | 24        | 8          | 16         | 16         | 6.5        | 3          | 3.5        |
| 366.130.16.1 | 1430289   | 90 / 90   | 90           | 90            | 24        | 8          | 16         | 16         | 5          | 2          | 2          |
| 367.109.16.1 | 1433582   | 100 / 40  | 110          | 40            | 27        | 9          | 18         | 18         | 9.5        | 6          | 7.5        |
| 367.112.16.1 | 1430256   | 100 / 50  | 110          | 50            | 27        | 9          | 18         | 18         | 9.5        | 5          | 5.5        |
| 367.115.16.1 | 1430290   | 100 / 56  | 110          | 56            | 27        | 9          | 18         | 18         | 9          | 4          | 4.5        |
| 367.120.16.1 | 1430291   | 100 / 60  | 110          | 63            | 27        | 9          | 18         | 18         | 8.5        | 3.5        | 4          |
| 367.125.16.1 | 1430257   | 100 / 70  | 110          | 75            | 27        | 9          | 18         | 18         | 7.5        | 3          | 3.5        |
| 367.130.16.1 | 1430258   | 100 / 90  | 110          | 90            | 27        | 9          | 18         | 18         | 6.5        | 2.5        | 3          |
| 367.135.16.1 | 1430292   | 100 / 100 | 110          | 110           | 27        | 9          | 18         | 18         | 5.5        | 2          | 2          |
| 368.120.16.1 | 1430266   | 125 / 60  | 125          | 63            | 30        | 10         | 20         | 20         | 10.5       | 4.5        | 6          |
| 368.125.16.1 | 1430267   | 125 / 70  | 125          | 75            | 30        | 10         | 20         | 20         | 9.5        | 4          | 5          |
| 368.130.16.1 | 1430268   | 125 / 90  | 125          | 90            | 30        | 10         | 20         | 20         | 8.5        | 3          | 3.5        |
| 368.135.16.1 | 1430269   | 125 / 100 | 125          | 110           | 30        | 10         | 20         | 20         | 7          | 2.5        | 2.5        |
| 368.139.16.1 | 1430270   | 125 / 125 | 125          | 125           | 30        | 10         | 20         | 20         | 6          | 2          | 2          |
| 369.125.16.1 | 1430271   | 150 / 70  | 160          | 75            | 37.5      | 12.5       | 25         | 25         | 13.5       | 6.5        | 7.5        |
| 369.130.16.1 | 1433620   | 150 / 90  | 160          | 90            | 37.5      | 12.5       | 25         | 25         | 12.5       | 5.5        | 6.5        |
| 369.135.16.1 | 1430294   | 150 / 100 | 160          | 110           | 37.5      | 12.5       | 25         | 25         | 11         | 4.5        | 5.5        |
| 369.139.16.1 | 1430272   | 150 / 125 | 160          | 125           | 37.5      | 12.5       | 25         | 25         | 10         | 4          | 5          |
| 369.145.16.1 | 1430273   | 150 / 150 | 160          | 160           | 37.5      | 12.5       | 25         | 25         | 7.5        | 2.5        | 2.5        |
| 370.135.16.1 | 1430295   | 200 / 100 | 200          | 110           | 54        | 18         | 36         | 36         | 7.5        | 10         | 0          |
| 370.139.16.1 | 1430300   | 200 / 125 | 200          | 125           | 54        | 18         | 36         | 36         | 5.5        | 9          | 0          |
| 370.145.16.1 | 1430296   | 200 / 150 | 200          | 160           | 54        | 18         | 36         | 36         | 4          | 5.5        | 0          |
| 370.146.16.1 | 1430301   | 200 / 200 | 200          | 200           | 54        | 18         | 36         | 36         | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| 371.135.16.1 | 1430302   | 250 / 100 | 250          | 110           | 66        | 22         | 44         | 44         | 14         | 10         | 7.5        |
| 371.139.16.1 | 1430303   | 250 / 125 | 250          | 125           | 66        | 22         | 44         | 44         | 13         | 13         | 6.5        |
| 371.145.16.1 | 1430297   | 250 / 150 | 250          | 160           | 66        | 22         | 44         | 44         | 10.5       | 10         | 0          |
| 371.146.16.1 | 1430304   | 250 / 200 | 250          | 200           | 66        | 22         | 44         | 44         | 7.5        | 0          | 1.5        |
| 371.147.16.1 | 1430298   | 250 / 250 | 250          | 250           | 66        | 22         | 44         | 44         | 4          | 0          | 0          |
| 372.135.16.1 | 1431120   | 300 / 100 | 315          | 110           | 84        | 28         | 56         | 56         | 23         | 20         | 16         |
| 372.145.16.1 | 1430306   | 300 / 150 | 315          | 160           | 84        | 28         | 56         | 56         | 19.5       | 17.5       | 12.5       |
| 372.146.16.1 | 1430307   | 300 / 200 | 315          | 200           | 84        | 28         | 56         | 56         | 16.5       | 5          | 10         |
| 372.147.16.1 | 1430308   | 300 / 250 | 315          | 250           | 84        | 28         | 56         | 56         | 13         | 5.5        | 6.5        |
| 372.148.16.1 | 1430309   | 300 / 300 | 315          | 315           | 84        | 28         | 56         | 56         | 8.5        | 2          | 2          |

## Geberit HDPE branch fitting 88.5°, swept-entry



### Application purposes

- For building drainage

### Characteristics

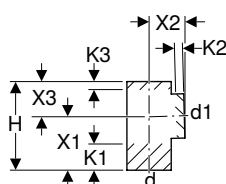
- Swept entry
- UV-resistant

### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN        | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | H<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] | X1<br>[cm] | X2<br>[cm] | X3<br>[cm] | K1<br>[cm] | K3<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 367.163.16.1 | 1430336   | 100 / 100 | 110          | 110           | 22.5      | 13.8      | 13.5       | 11.5       | 9          | 2.5        | 0          |

## Geberit HDPE branch fitting 88.5°



### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

### Characteristics

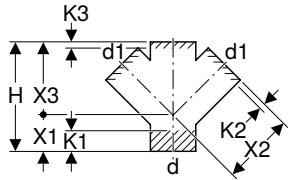
- UV-resistant

### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN        | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | H<br>[cm] | X1<br>[cm] | X2<br>[cm] | X3<br>[cm] | K1<br>[cm] | K2<br>[cm] | K3<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 360.159.16.1 | 1433156   | 40 / 40   | 40           | 40            | 13        | 7.5        | 5.5        | 5.5        | 4.5        | 2.5        | 2.5        |
| 361.159.16.1 | 1433164   | 50 / 40   | 50           | 40            | 15        | 9          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 2.5        | 3          |
| 361.162.16.1 | 1430314   | 50 / 50   | 50           | 50            | 15        | 9          | 6          | 6          | 5.5        | 2.5        | 2.5        |
| 363.162.16.1 | 1433176   | 56 / 50   | 56           | 50            | 17.5      | 10.5       | 7          | 7          | 7          | 3          | 3.5        |
| 363.165.16.1 | 1430316   | 56 / 56   | 56           | 56            | 17.5      | 10.5       | 7          | 7          | 6.5        | 3          | 3          |
| 364.170.16.1 | 1430320   | 60 / 60   | 63           | 63            | 17.5      | 10.5       | 7          | 7          | 6          | 3          | 3          |
| 365.159.16.1 | 1433560   | 70 / 40   | 75           | 40            | 17.5      | 10.5       | 7          | 7          | 7.5        | 2.5        | 4          |
| 365.162.16.1 | 1430322   | 70 / 50   | 75           | 50            | 17.5      | 10.5       | 7          | 7          | 7          | 2.5        | 3.5        |
| 365.165.16.1 | 1430323   | 70 / 56   | 75           | 56            | 17.5      | 10.5       | 7          | 7          | 6.5        | 2.5        | 3          |
| 365.170.16.1 | 1433561   | 70 / 60   | 75           | 63            | 17.5      | 10.5       | 7          | 7          | 6          | 2.5        | 2.5        |
| 365.175.16.1 | 1430325   | 70 / 70   | 75           | 75            | 17.5      | 10.5       | 7          | 7          | 5.5        | 2.5        | 2.5        |
| 366.180.16.1 | 1430906   | 90 / 90   | 90           | 90            | 20        | 12         | 8          | 8          | 6.5        | 2.5        | 2.5        |
| 367.159.16.1 | 1433583   | 100 / 40  | 110          | 40            | 22.5      | 13.5       | 9          | 9          | 10         | 2.5        | 6          |
| 367.162.16.1 | 1430326   | 100 / 50  | 110          | 50            | 22.5      | 13.5       | 9          | 9          | 9.5        | 2.5        | 5          |
| 367.165.16.1 | 1430908   | 100 / 56  | 110          | 56            | 22.5      | 13.5       | 9          | 9          | 9          | 2.5        | 4.5        |
| 367.170.16.1 | 1430909   | 100 / 60  | 110          | 63            | 22.5      | 13.5       | 9          | 9          | 9          | 2.5        | 4          |
| 367.175.16.1 | 1433584   | 100 / 70  | 110          | 75            | 22.5      | 13.5       | 9          | 9          | 8.5        | 2.5        | 3.5        |
| 367.180.16.1 | 1433585   | 100 / 90  | 110          | 90            | 22.5      | 13.5       | 9          | 9          | 7.5        | 2.5        | 3          |
| 367.185.16.1 | 1430327   | 100 / 100 | 110          | 110           | 22.5      | 13.5       | 9          | 9          | 6.5        | 2          | 2          |
| 369.175.16.1 | 1433621   | 150 / 70  | 160          | 75            | 35        | 21         | 14         | 14         | 15         | 4.5        | 8          |
| 369.185.16.1 | 1430912   | 150 / 100 | 160          | 110           | 35        | 21         | 14         | 14         | 13.5       | 4.5        | 6          |
| 369.195.16.1 | 1430335   | 150 / 150 | 160          | 160           | 35        | 21         | 14         | 14         | 10.5       | 3.5        | 3          |
| 370.185.16.1 | 1433742   | 200 / 100 | 200          | 110           | 36        | 18         | 18         | 18         | 0          | 3          | 0          |
| 370.195.16.1 | 1433743   | 200 / 150 | 200          | 160           | 36        | 18         | 18         | 18         | 0          | 2          | 0          |
| 370.196.16.1 | 1433744   | 200 / 200 | 200          | 200           | 40        | 20         | 20         | 20         | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| 371.185.16.1 | 1433745   | 250 / 100 | 250          | 110           | 44        | 22         | 22         | 22         | 3.5        | 4          | 3.5        |
| 372.195.16.1 | 1433748   | 300 / 150 | 315          | 160           | 56        | 28         | 28         | 28         | 7          | 6          | 7          |

**Geberit HDPE double branch fitting 45°**



**Application purposes**

- For building drainage
- For site drainage
- For vertical installation

**Characteristics**

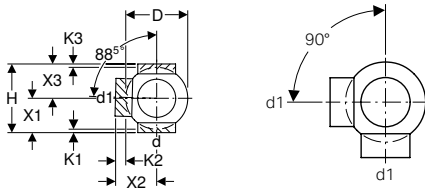
- UV-resistant

**Technical data**

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN        | d, ø [mm] | d1, ø [mm] | H [cm] | X1 [cm] | X2 [cm] | X3 [cm] | K1 [cm] | K2 [cm] | K3 [cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 367.235.16.1 | 1430299   | 100 / 100 | 110       | 110        | 27     | 9       | 18      | 18      | 5       | 1.5     | 1.5     |

**Geberit HDPE double branchball 88.5°, connections 90° offset**



**Application purposes**

- For building drainage

**Characteristics**

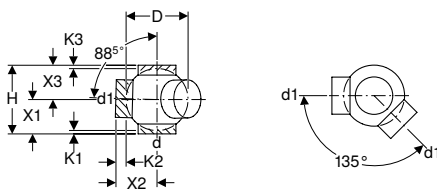
- UV-resistant

**Technical data**

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN        | d, ø [mm] | d1, ø [mm] | D [cm] | H [cm] | X1 [cm] | X2 [cm] | X3 [cm] | K1 [cm] | K2 [cm] | K3 [cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 367.315.16.1 | 1433588   | 100 / 56  | 110       | 56         | 17     | 20     | 10      | 12      | 10      | 1.5     | 1.5     | 1.5     |
| 367.320.16.1 | 1433589   | 100 / 60  | 110       | 63         | 17     | 20     | 10      | 12      | 10      | 1.5     | 1.5     | 1.5     |
| 367.325.16.1 | 1433590   | 100 / 70  | 110       | 75         | 17     | 20     | 10      | 12      | 10      | 1.5     | 1.5     | 1.5     |
| 367.330.16.1 | 1433591   | 100 / 90  | 110       | 90         | 17     | 20     | 10      | 12      | 10      | 1.5     | 1.5     | 1.5     |
| 367.335.16.1 | 1431105   | 100 / 100 | 110       | 110        | 17     | 20     | 10      | 12      | 10      | 1.5     | 4       | 1.5     |

**Geberit HDPE double branchball 88.5°, connections 135° offset**



**Application purposes**

- For building drainage

**Characteristics**

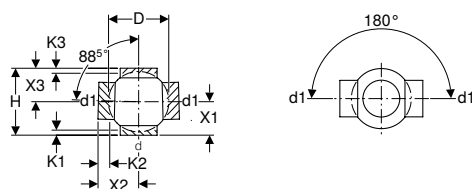
- UV-resistant

**Technical data**

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN        | d, ø [mm] | d1, ø [mm] | D [cm] | H [cm] | X1 [cm] | X2 [cm] | X3 [cm] | K1 [cm] | K2 [cm] | K3 [cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 367.362.16.1 | 1433592   | 100 / 40  | 110       | 50         | 17     | 20     | 10      | 12      | 10      | 1.5     | 1.5     | 1.5     |
| 367.365.16.1 | 1433593   | 100 / 56  | 110       | 56         | 17     | 20     | 10      | 12      | 10      | 1.5     | 1.5     | 1.5     |
| 367.370.16.1 | 1433594   | 100 / 60  | 110       | 63         | 17     | 20     | 10      | 12      | 10      | 1.5     | 1.5     | 1.5     |
| 367.375.16.1 | 1433595   | 100 / 70  | 110       | 75         | 17     | 20     | 10      | 12      | 10      | 1.5     | 1.5     | 1.5     |
| 367.380.16.1 | 1433596   | 100 / 90  | 110       | 90         | 17     | 20     | 10      | 12      | 10      | 1.5     | 1.5     | 1.5     |
| 367.385.16.1 | 1433597   | 100 / 100 | 110       | 110        | 17     | 20     | 10      | 12      | 10      | 1.5     | 4       | 1.5     |

## Geberit HDPE double branchball 88.5°, connections 180° offset



### Application purposes

- For building drainage

### Characteristics

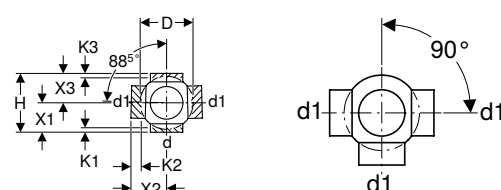
- UV-resistant

### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN        | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | X1<br>[cm] | X2<br>[cm] | X3<br>[cm] | K1<br>[cm] | K2<br>[cm] | K3<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 367.285.16.1 | 1431100   | 100 / 100 | 110          | 110           | 17        | 20        | 10         | 12         | 10         | 1.5        | 4          | 1.5        |

## Geberit HDPE triple branchball 88.5°, connections 90° offset



### Application purposes

- For building drainage

### Characteristics

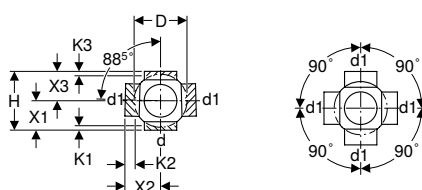
- UV-resistant

### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN        | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | X1<br>[cm] | X2<br>[cm] | X3<br>[cm] | K1<br>[cm] | K2<br>[cm] | K3<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 367.605.16.1 | 1430395   | 100 / 100 | 110          | 110           | 17        | 20        | 10         | 12         | 10         | 1.5        | 4          | 1.5        |

## Geberit HDPE quadruple branchball 88.5°, connections 90° offset



### Application purposes

- For building drainage

### Characteristics

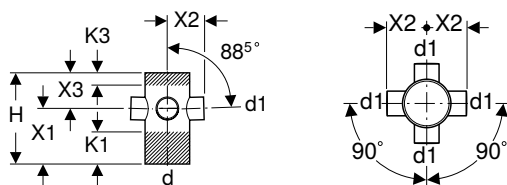
- UV-resistant

### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN        | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | X1<br>[cm] | X2<br>[cm] | X3<br>[cm] | K1<br>[cm] | K2<br>[cm] | K3<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 367.610.16.1 | 1430396   | 100 / 100 | 110          | 110           | 17        | 20        | 10         | 12         | 10         | 1.5        | 4          | 1.5        |

## Geberit HDPE quadruple branch fitting 88.5°



### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

### Characteristics

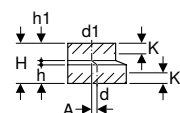
- UV-resistant

### Technical data

| Product material |           | PE-HD        |               |           |            |            |            |            |            |
|------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Art. no.         | Reece no. | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | H<br>[cm] | X1<br>[cm] | X2<br>[cm] | X3<br>[cm] | K1<br>[cm] | K3<br>[cm] |
| 367.445.16.1     | 1430845   | 110          | 56            | 22.5      | 13.5       | 9          | 9          | 7.5        | 3          |

## Reducers

### Geberit HDPE reducer, eccentric, short



### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

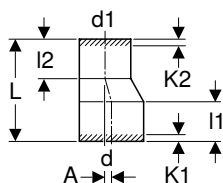
### Characteristics

- UV-resistant

### Technical data

| Product material |           | PE-HD     |              |               |           |           |           |            |           |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Art. no.         | Reece no. | DN        | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | A<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] | h1<br>[cm] | K<br>[cm] |
| 361.558.16.1     | 1430193   | 50 / 40   | 50           | 40            | 0.5       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 363.558.16.1     | 1430196   | 56 / 40   | 56           | 40            | 0.8       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 363.561.16.1     | 1430197   | 56 / 50   | 56           | 50            | 0.3       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 364.558.16.1     | 1433189   | 60 / 40   | 63           | 40            | 1.2       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 364.561.16.1     | 1430199   | 60 / 50   | 63           | 50            | 0.7       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 364.566.16.1     | 1430200   | 60 / 56   | 63           | 56            | 0.4       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 365.558.16.1     | 1433562   | 70 / 40   | 75           | 40            | 1.8       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 365.561.16.1     | 1430202   | 70 / 50   | 75           | 50            | 1.3       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 365.566.16.1     | 1430203   | 70 / 56   | 75           | 56            | 1         | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 365.571.16.1     | 1430204   | 70 / 60   | 75           | 63            | 0.6       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 366.561.16.1     | 1430205   | 90 / 50   | 90           | 50            | 2         | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 366.566.16.1     | 1430206   | 90 / 56   | 90           | 56            | 1.7       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 366.571.16.1     | 1430207   | 90 / 60   | 90           | 63            | 1.3       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 366.576.16.1     | 1430208   | 90 / 70   | 90           | 75            | 0.8       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 367.558.16.1     | 1433599   | 100 / 40  | 110          | 40            | 3.4       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 367.561.16.1     | 1430209   | 100 / 50  | 110          | 50            | 2.9       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 367.566.16.1     | 1430210   | 100 / 56  | 110          | 56            | 2.6       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 367.571.16.1     | 1430211   | 100 / 60  | 110          | 63            | 2.2       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 367.576.16.1     | 1430212   | 100 / 70  | 110          | 75            | 1.6       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 367.581.16.1     | 1430213   | 100 / 90  | 110          | 90            | 0.9       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 368.561.16.1     | 1430217   | 125 / 50  | 125          | 50            | 3.6       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 368.566.16.1     | 1430218   | 125 / 56  | 125          | 56            | 3.3       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 368.571.16.1     | 1430219   | 125 / 60  | 125          | 63            | 2.9       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 368.576.16.1     | 1430220   | 125 / 70  | 125          | 75            | 2.3       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 368.581.16.1     | 1430221   | 125 / 90  | 125          | 90            | 1.6       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 368.586.16.1     | 1430222   | 125 / 100 | 125          | 110           | 0.7       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 369.586.16.1     | 1430214   | 150 / 100 | 160          | 110           | 2.3       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |
| 369.588.16.1     | 1430215   | 150 / 125 | 160          | 125           | 1.6       | 8         | 3.5       | 3.7        | 2         |

## Geberit PE reducer, eccentric, long



### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

### Characteristics

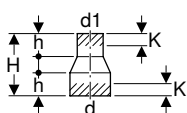
- UV-resistant

### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN        | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | A<br>[cm] | L<br>[cm] | l1<br>[cm] | l2<br>[cm] | K1<br>[cm] | K2<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 368.584.16.1 | 1430223   | 125 / 100 | 125          | 110           | 0.7       | 16        | 7          | 6.4        | 4          | 3          |
| 369.584.16.1 | 1430225   | 150 / 100 | 160          | 110           | 2.5       | 28        | 9.4        | 6.4        | 6          | 3          |
| 369.587.16.1 | 1430228   | 150 / 125 | 160          | 125           | 1.7       | 24        | 9.4        | 8          | 6          | 5          |
| 370.584.16.5 | 1430229   | 200 / 100 | 200          | 110           | 4.3       | 28        | 11.5       | 3.7        | 4          | 0          |
| 370.587.16.5 | 1430230   | 200 / 125 | 200          | 125           | 3.6       | 28        | 11.5       | 3.7        | 4          | 0          |
| 370.594.16.5 | 1430226   | 200 / 150 | 200          | 160           | 2         | 28        | 11.9       | 9.1        | 4          | 6          |
| 371.596.16.1 | 1430227   | 250 / 200 | 250          | 200           | 2.5       | 40.5      | 15.8       | 15.7       | 8          | 8          |
| 372.596.16.1 | 1430259   | 300 / 200 | 315          | 200           | 5.7       | 58        | 16.1       | 15.7       | 8          | 8          |
| 372.598.16.1 | 1430232   | 300 / 250 | 315          | 250           | 3.2       | 43.5      | 16.1       | 15.7       | 8          | 8          |

## Geberit HDPE reducer, concentric, short



### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

### Characteristics

- UV-resistant

### Technical data

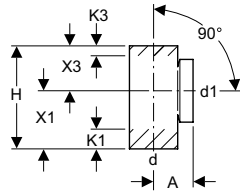
|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN        | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | H<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] | K<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 363.560.16.1 | 1433181   | 56 / 50   | 56           | 50            | 8         | 3         | 1.5       |
| 366.575.16.1 | 1430188   | 90 / 70   | 90           | 75            | 8         | 3         | 1.5       |
| 367.560.16.1 | 1430178   | 100 / 50  | 110          | 50            | 8         | 3         | 1.5       |
| 367.565.16.1 | 1430189   | 100 / 56  | 110          | 56            | 8         | 3         | 1.5       |
| 367.570.16.1 | 1430179   | 100 / 60  | 110          | 63            | 8         | 3         | 1.5       |
| 367.575.16.1 | 1430180   | 100 / 70  | 110          | 75            | 8         | 3         | 1.5       |
| 367.580.16.1 | 1430190   | 100 / 90  | 110          | 90            | 8         | 3         | 1.5       |
| 368.580.16.1 | 1433615   | 125 / 90  | 125          | 90            | 8         | 3         | 1.5       |
| 369.535.16.1 | 1430184   | 150 / 100 | 160          | 110           | 4         | 0.6       | 0         |



## Access pipes

### Geberit HDPE access pipe 90° with round service opening



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage

#### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

#### Characteristics

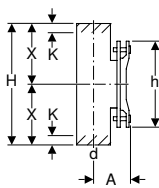
- UV-resistant

#### Scope of delivery

- Seal made of EPDM
- Screw cap made of PP

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN        | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | A<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | X1<br>[cm] | X3<br>[cm] | K1<br>[cm] | K3<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 364.451.16.1 | 1430400   | 60 / 60   | 63           | 63            | 9         | 17.5      | 10.5       | 7          | 4.5        | 0          |
| 365.451.16.1 | 1430401   | 70 / 70   | 75           | 75            | 9.5       | 17.5      | 10.5       | 7          | 3.5        | 0          |
| 366.451.16.1 | 1430402   | 90 / 90   | 90           | 90            | 11        | 20        | 12         | 8          | 3          | 0          |
| 367.451.16.1 | 1430403   | 100 / 100 | 110          | 110           | 9         | 24        | 13.5       | 10.5       | 4.5        | 0          |
| 368.451.16.1 | 1433610   | 125 / 100 | 125          | 110           | 13        | 25        | 15         | 10         | 6          | 1          |
| 369.451.16.1 | 1430405   | 150 / 100 | 160          | 110           | 15        | 35        | 21         | 14         | 12         | 4          |

### Geberit HDPE access pipe 90° with oval service opening



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

#### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

#### Characteristics

- UV-resistant

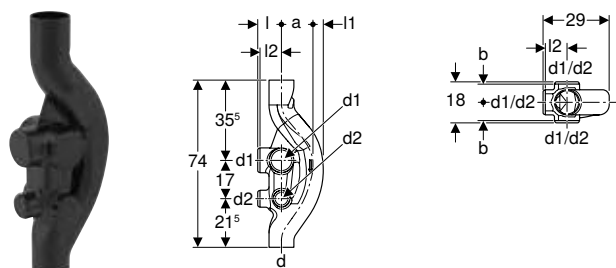
#### Scope of delivery

- Seal made of EPDM
- Cover, grey cast iron, dip-coated black

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | d, ø<br>[mm] | A<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] | X<br>[cm] | K<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 370.454.16.1 | 1433629   | 200 | 200          | 17.5      | 65        | 38        | 32.5      | 5.5       |
| 371.454.16.1 | 1433631   | 250 | 250          | 20        | 58        | 38        | 29        | 3         |
| 372.454.16.1 | 1433633   | 300 | 315          | 23        | 62        | 38        | 31        | 8         |

## Special fittings

### Geberit HDPE Sovent fitting



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with more than five floors (high-rise buildings)

#### Technical data

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Maximum discharge rate | 12 l/s |
| Product material       | PE-HD  |

#### Characteristics

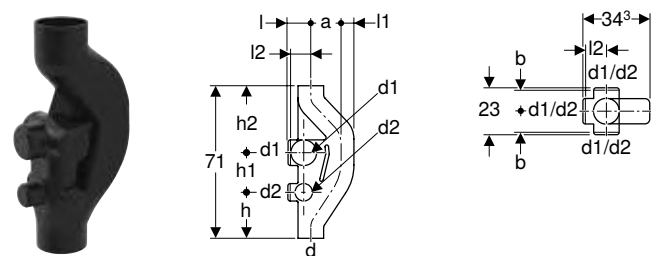
- Six connection options, closed
- UV-resistant
- With SuperTube technology

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN             | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | d1, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | d2, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | a<br>[cm] | l<br>[cm] | l1<br>[cm] | l2<br>[cm] | b<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| 367.614.16.1 | 1430112   | 100 / 100 / 70 | 110                    | 110                     | 75                      | 13        | 10.5      | 5.5        | 9.5        | 8         |



- Sovent fittings are installed as a system. Refer Sovent Installation Guide.

### Geberit HDPE Sovent fitting



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with more than five floors (high-rise buildings)

#### Technical data

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Maximum discharge rate | 17 l/s |
| Product material       | PE-HD  |

#### Characteristics

- Six connection options, closed
- UV-resistant

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN             | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | d1, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | d2, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | a<br>[cm] | l<br>[cm] | l1<br>[cm] | l2<br>[cm] | b<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] | h1<br>[cm] | h2<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| 369.001.16.1 | 1433739   | 150 / 100 / 70 | 160                    | 110                     | 75                      | 13.3      | 13        | 8          | 11         | 9.5       | 19        | 17         | 35         |

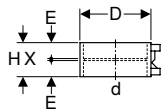


- Sovent fittings are installed as a system. Refer Sovent Installation Guide.

## Connections

### Welding joints

#### Geberit electrofusion coupling



##### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage
- For high-tensile, permanent connection of pipes and fittings

##### Characteristics

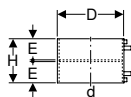
- Can be welded with Geberit electrofusion machines
- UV-resistant

##### Technical data

|                          |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Installation temperature | -10 – +40 °C |
| Product material         | PE-HD        |

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | d, ø<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | E<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | X<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 360.771.16.1 | 1430420   | 40  | 40           | 5.2       | 2.8       | 6         | 0.3       |
| 361.771.16.1 | 1430421   | 50  | 50           | 6.2       | 2.8       | 6         | 0.3       |
| 363.771.16.1 | 1430422   | 56  | 56           | 6.8       | 2.8       | 6         | 0.3       |
| 364.771.16.1 | 1430423   | 60  | 63           | 7.6       | 2.8       | 6         | 0.3       |
| 365.771.16.1 | 1430424   | 70  | 75           | 8.9       | 2.8       | 6         | 0.3       |
| 366.771.16.1 | 1430425   | 90  | 90           | 10.4      | 2.8       | 6         | 0.3       |
| 367.771.16.2 | 1430426   | 100 | 110          | 12.5      | 2.8       | 6         | 0.3       |
| 368.771.16.1 | 1430429   | 125 | 125          | 14.2      | 2.8       | 6         | 0.3       |
| 369.771.16.1 | 1430427   | 150 | 160          | 17.8      | 2.8       | 6         | 0.3       |

#### Geberit HDPE electrofusion coupling with integrated thermal fuse



##### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage
- For high-tensile, permanent connection of pipes and fittings

##### Characteristics

- With integrated thermal fuse
- Can be welded with Geberit starter switch ESG-T2
- Can be welded with Geberit electrofusion machines ESG 3
- Heat-insulated
- UV-resistant

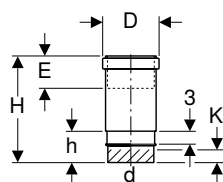
##### Technical data

|                          |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Installation temperature | -10 – +40 °C |
| Product material         | PE-HD        |

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | d, ø<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | E<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 370.775.16.1 | 1430430   | 200 | 200          | 22.4      | 7.5       | 15        |
| 371.775.16.1 | 1430428   | 250 | 250          | 27.5      | 7.5       | 15        |
| 372.775.16.1 | 1430431   | 300 | 315          | 34.3      | 7.5       | 15        |

## Push-in connections

#### Geberit HDPE expansion socket with double flange



##### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage
- For horizontal and vertical installation

##### Characteristics

- Double flange for supporting the pipe bracket
- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

### Technical data

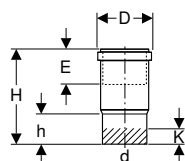
|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

### Scope of delivery

- Protective cap

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | d, ø<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | E<br>[cm] | l<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] | K<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 363.700.16.1 | 1430462   | 56  | 56           | 7.4       | 6.5–13    | 3         | 24        | 6.8       | 3         |
| 364.700.16.1 | 1430463   | 60  | 63           | 8.3       | 7–13.5    | 3         | 24.3      | 6.8       | 3         |
| 365.700.16.1 | 1430464   | 70  | 75           | 9.7       | 7–13.5    | 3         | 24.6      | 6.8       | 3         |
| 366.700.16.1 | 1430465   | 90  | 90           | 11.3      | 7–13.5    | 3         | 24.9      | 6.9       | 3         |
| 367.700.16.1 | 1430466   | 100 | 110          | 13.6      | 7.5–14    | 3         | 25.6      | 7.3       | 3.5       |
| 368.700.16.1 | 1430471   | 125 | 125          | 15.7      | 8–14.5    | 3         | 26.1      | 7.4       | 3.5       |
| 369.700.16.1 | 1430467   | 150 | 160          | 19.5      | 8–14.5    | 3         | 26.8      | 7.4       | 3.5       |

## Geberit HDPE expansion socket



### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage
- For horizontal and vertical installation

### Characteristics

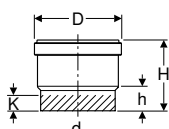
- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | d, ø<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | E<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] | K<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 370.700.16.1 | 1430472   | 200 | 200          | 24.3      | 18–23     | 43        | 15.6      | 11        |
| 371.700.16.1 | 1430468   | 250 | 250          | 29.1      | 17–23.5   | 42.5      | 17        | 14        |
| 372.700.16.1 | 1430469   | 300 | 315          | 36.1      | 17–23.5   | 45.8      | 17.5      | 14        |

## Geberit PE ring seal socket with lip seal



### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

### Characteristics

- With lip seal made of EPDM
- Welding end for connection to electrofusion sleeve coupling
- UV-resistant

### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

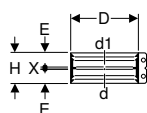
### Scope of delivery

- Protective cap

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | d, ø<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] | K<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 360.779.16.3 | 1433755   | 40  | 40           | 5.5       | 8         | 3.5       | 2.5       |
| 361.779.16.3 | 1433756   | 50  | 50           | 6.5       | 8         | 3.5       | 2.5       |
| 363.779.16.3 | 1433757   | 56  | 56           | 7         | 8.3       | 3.5       | 2.5       |
| 364.779.16.3 | 1433758   | 60  | 63           | 7.8       | 8.8       | 3.5       | 2.5       |
| 365.779.16.3 | 1433759   | 70  | 75           | 9         | 9.7       | 3.5       | 2.5       |
| 366.779.16.3 | 1433760   | 90  | 90           | 10.6      | 10.3      | 3.6       | 2         |
| 367.779.16.3 | 1433761   | 100 | 110          | 12.9      | 10.5      | 3.7       | 2         |
| 369.779.16.3 | 1433762   | 150 | 160          | 18.5      | 13.6      | 4         | 2         |

## Adapters to other product materials

### Geberit adapter clamping connector



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage
- For connecting pipes and fittings made of the same or different product materials

#### Characteristics

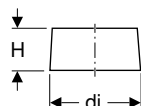
- With seal made of EPDM

#### Technical data

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Product material | Stainless steel |
|------------------|-----------------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | E<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | X<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 359.426.00.2 | 1436298   | 56  | 56           | 58            | 7.5       | 2.7       | 5.7       | 0.3       |
| 359.427.00.2 | 1436299   | 56  | 56           | 68            | 8.3       | 2.7       | 5.7       | 0.3       |
| 359.430.00.2 | 1436302   | 60  | 63-64        | 68            | 8.3       | 2.7       | 5.7       | 0.3       |
| 359.432.00.2 | 1436304   | 70  | 75           | 68            | 9         | 2.7       | 5.7       | 0.3       |
| 359.440.00.2 | 1436312   | 100 | 108-110      | 106           | 12.5      | 2.7       | 5.7       | 0.3       |
| 359.449.00.2 | 1436168   | 150 | 159-160      | 159-160       | 17.5      | 3.3       | 6.9       | 0.3       |

### Geberit HDPE support ring



#### Application purposes

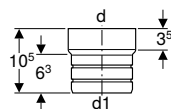
- For building drainage
- For site drainage
- For supporting Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings when using a clamping connector or adapter clamping connector
- For transitions from Geberit HDPE to cast iron

#### Technical data

|                  |                                  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Product material | 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301) |
|------------------|----------------------------------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | d, ø<br>[mm] | di, ø<br>[mm] | H<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| 359.455.00.1 | 1430762   | 56  | 56           | 50            | 4         |
| 359.456.00.1 | 1430763   | 60  | 63           | 57            | 4         |
| 359.457.00.1 | 1430764   | 70  | 75           | 69            | 4         |
| 359.459.00.1 | 1430766   | 100 | 110          | 101.4         | 4         |
| 359.464.00.1 | 1430769   | 150 | 160          | 147.6         | 4         |

### Geberit HDPE slab repair coupling



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

#### Characteristics

- UV-resistant

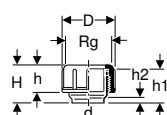
#### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|
| 359.461.16.1 | 1431009   | 110          | 99            |

## Screwing joints

### Geberit HDPE threaded connector with compression joint



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

#### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

#### Characteristics

- Union nut made of PP
- Compression ring made of PP
- Seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

#### Scope of delivery

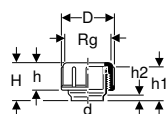
- Protective cap

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN | d, ø<br>[mm] | Rg<br>["] | D<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] | h1<br>[cm] | h2<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|----|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| 360.740.16.1 | 1433158   | 40 | 40           | 52 x 1/6  | 6.4       | 6.3       | 3.3       | 5          | 2          |
| 361.740.16.1 | 1433168   | 50 | 50           | 62 x 1/6  | 7.4       | 6.3       | 3.3       | 5          | 2          |
| 363.740.16.1 | 1430518   | 56 | 56           | 70 x 1/6  | 8.5       | 6.8       | 3.5       | 5          | 2          |
| 365.740.16.1 | 1430520   | 70 | 75           | 95 x 1/6  | 11.2      | 9.6       | 4.5       | 7.5        | 2.5        |
| 366.740.16.1 | 1433574   | 90 | 90           | 110 x 1/4 | 12.9      | 9.7       | 5         | 7.5        | 2.5        |



- Welding end connected by butt welding only

### Geberit HDPE threaded connector with screw cap



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

#### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

#### Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM
- Screw cap made of PP
- UV-resistant

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | d, ø<br>[mm] | Rg<br>["] | D<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] | h1<br>[cm] | h2<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| 360.750.16.1 | 1433159   | 40  | 40           | 52 x 1/6  | 6.4       | 6.3       | 3.3       | 5          | 2          |
| 361.750.16.1 | 1433169   | 50  | 50           | 62 x 1/6  | 7.4       | 6.3       | 3.3       | 5          | 2          |
| 363.750.16.1 | 1430533   | 56  | 56           | 70 x 1/6  | 8.5       | 6.8       | 3.5       | 5          | 2          |
| 365.750.16.1 | 1430535   | 70  | 75           | 95 x 1/6  | 11.2      | 9.6       | 4.5       | 7.5        | 2.5        |
| 366.750.16.1 | 1430536   | 90  | 90           | 110 x 1/4 | 12.9      | 9.7       | 4.8       | 7.5        | 2.5        |
| 367.750.16.1 | 1430537   | 100 | 110          | 130 x 1/4 | 14.9      | 9.7       | 6.3       | 7.5        | 2.5        |



- Welding end connected by butt welding only

## Geberit HDPE compression joint



### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

### Characteristics

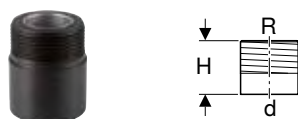
- Compression ring made of PP

### Scope of delivery

- Union nut made of PP
- Seal made of EPDM
- Compression ring

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | d, ø<br>[mm] | Rg<br>["] | D<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 364.749.16.1 | 1433193   | 63           | 75 x 1/6  | 9         | 6.8       |

## Geberit HDPE adapter with male thread



### Application purposes

- For building drainage

### Characteristics

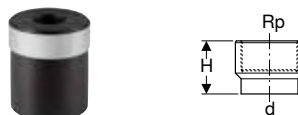
- With support ring made of chrome nickel steel
- UV-resistant

### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN | d, ø<br>[mm] | R<br>["] | H<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|----|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 361.726.16.1 |           | 50 | 50           | 1 1/4    | 6         |
| 361.727.16.1 | 1430806   | 50 | 50           | 1 1/2    | 6         |
| 363.728.16.1 | 1430807   | 56 | 56           | 2        | 6.5       |
| 364.728.16.1 | 1430808   | 60 | 63           | 2        | 6.5       |
| 365.729.16.1 | 1433563   | 70 | 75           | 2 1/2    | 7         |

## Geberit HDPE adapter with female thread



### Application purposes

- For building drainage

### Characteristics

- With support ring made of chrome nickel steel
- UV-resistant

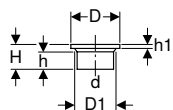
### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN | d, ø<br>[mm] | Rp<br>["] | H<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|----|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| 360.721.16.1 | 1433157   | 40 | 40           | 1         | 5.5       |
| 361.723.16.1 | 1430792   | 50 | 50           | 1 1/2     | 6         |
| 363.724.16.1 | 1430793   | 56 | 56           | 2         | 6.5       |
| 364.724.16.1 | 1430794   | 60 | 63           | 2         | 7         |
| 365.725.16.1 | 1430795   | 70 | 75           | 2 1/2     | 7         |

## Flange connections

### Geberit HDPE flange adapter



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage
- For combining with Geberit HDPE loose flanges

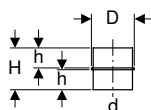
#### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | D1<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] | h1<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 364.744.16.1 | 1433192   | 60  | 63                       | 9         | 6.8        | 6         | 3.7       | 0.8        |
| 366.744.16.1 | 1433576   | 90  | 90                       | 12.8      | 9.6        | 7         | 4.4       | 1.1        |
| 367.744.16.1 | 1430611   | 100 | 110                      | 14.8      | 11.6       | 7.5       | 4.8       | 1.2        |
| 368.744.16.1 | 1433616   | 125 | 125                      | 16        | 13.1       | 8         | 5         | 1.4        |
| 369.744.16.1 | 1430613   | 150 | 160                      | 19.8      | 16.5       | 9         | 5.1       | 1.7        |
| 370.744.16.1 | 1433630   | 200 | 200                      | 26        | 20.6       | 7.8       | 5.4       | 1.4        |
| 371.744.16.1 | 1433632   | 250 | 250                      | 32.5      | 25.6       | 7.8       | 5.2       | 1.6        |
| 372.744.16.1 | 1433634   | 300 | 315                      | 37        | 31.5       | 10        | 7         | 2          |

## Flange bushings

### Geberit HDPE flange bushing



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

#### Characteristics

- UV-resistant

#### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 365.772.16.1 | 1433565   | 70  | 75                       | 9         | 7.2       | 3.4       |
| 366.772.16.1 | 1433577   | 90  | 90                       | 10.3      | 9.2       | 4.4       |
| 367.772.16.1 | 1433603   | 100 | 110                      | 12        | 11.7      | 5.6       |



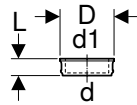
- Welding end connected by butt weld



## Waste fittings

### Coupling sockets

#### Geberit HDPE connection ring seal socket with lip seal for wall-hung WC



##### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage
- For connecting sanitary appliances with horizontal outlet

##### Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

##### Scope of delivery

- Protective cap

##### Technical data

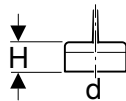
|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN       | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | d1, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | L<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|----------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 366.941.16.1 | 1433581   | 90 / 90  | 90                     | 90                      | 11.1      | 4         |
| 367.941.16.1 | 1440068   | 100 / 90 | 110                    | 90                      | 11.1      | 4         |

## Accessories

### Caps and seals

#### Geberit HDPE end cap, extended



##### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage
- For welding or insertion

##### Characteristics

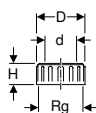
- UV-resistant

##### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | H<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
| 361.929.16.1 | 1430593   | 50                     | 4         |
| 363.929.16.1 | 1430594   | 56                     | 4         |
| 365.929.16.1 | 1430596   | 75                     | 4.4       |
| 366.929.16.1 | 1430597   | 90                     | 4.5       |
| 367.929.16.1 | 1430598   | 110                    | 4.6       |
| 369.929.16.1 | 1430599   | 160                    | 6.5       |

#### Geberit HDPE screw cap



##### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For site drainage

##### Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM

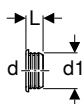
##### Technical data

|                  |    |
|------------------|----|
| Product material | PP |
|------------------|----|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | Rg<br>[°] | D<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 366.781.16.1 | 1433578   | 90                     | 110 x 1/4 | 12.9      | 5         |

## Seals

### Geberit sleeve



#### Application purposes

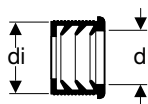
- For bidets and washbasins

#### Technical data

|                  |      |
|------------------|------|
| Product material | EPDM |
|------------------|------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | L<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| 152.496.00.1 | 1430720   | 40           | 46            | 2.3       |

### Geberit sleeve



#### Application purposes

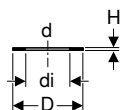
- For bidets and washbasins

#### Technical data

|                  |      |
|------------------|------|
| Product material | EPDM |
|------------------|------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN | d, ø<br>[mm] | di, ø<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|----|--------------|---------------|
| 152.690.00.1 | 1430676   | 56 | 40           | 50            |
| 152.692.00.1 | 1430883   | 60 | 40           | 57            |
| 152.693.00.1 | 1430678   | 60 | 50           | 57            |
| 152.694.00.1 |           | 70 | 50           | 70            |

### Geberit HDPE flange gasket



#### Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For creating flange connections

#### Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM

#### Technical data

|                  |      |
|------------------|------|
| Product material | EPDM |
|------------------|------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | d, ø<br>[mm] | di, ø<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| 366.742.00.1 | 1433575   | 90  | 90           | 83            | 14.2      | 0.3       |
| 367.742.00.1 | 1433602   | 100 | 110          | 102           | 16.2      | 0.3       |

**Geberit HDPE compression seal**

---

**Application purposes**

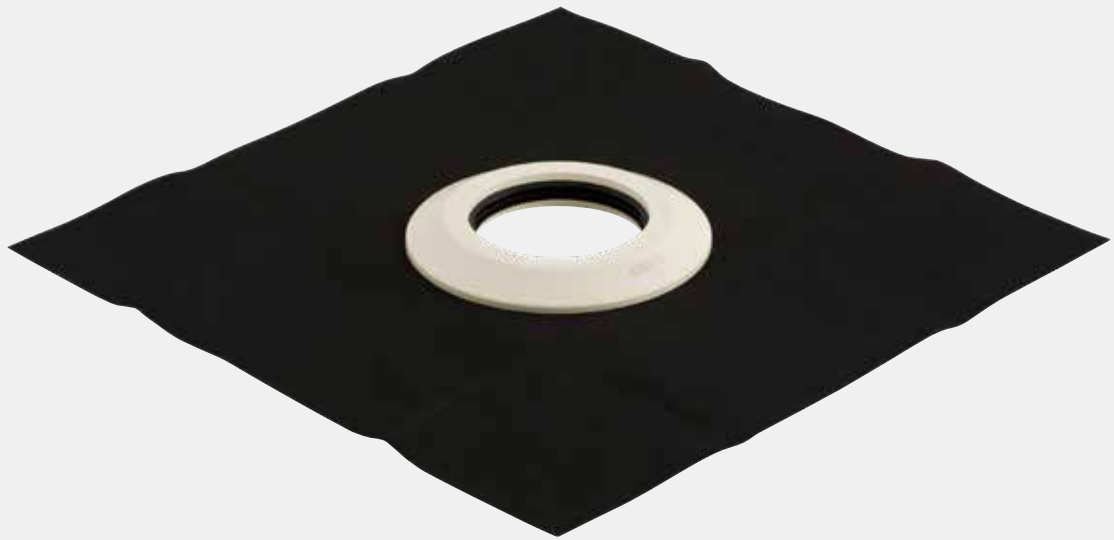
- For building drainage
- For Geberit HDPE screw connections
- For Geberit HDPE screw caps

**Technical data**

|                  |      |
|------------------|------|
| Product material | EPDM |
|------------------|------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN | d, ø<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|----|--------------|
| 360.783.00.1 | 1433162   | 40 | 40           |
| 361.783.00.1 | 1430890   | 50 | 50           |
| 363.783.00.1 | 1430891   | 56 | 56           |





# Moisture Protection

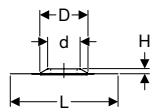
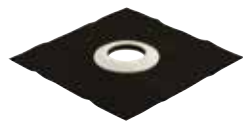


|                                  |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Moisture protection .....</b> | <b>32</b> |
| Caulks .....                     | 32        |
| Puddle flanges .....             | 32        |

## Moisture protection

### Caulks

#### Geberit moisture sealing with contact foil Resistit®



##### Application purposes

- For sealing pipe feed-throughs in walls, ceilings and floors
- For Geberit HDPE
- For Geberit Silent-db20
- For Geberit Silent-Pro
- For Geberit Silent-PP
- For bonded connections
- For hot bitumen and sealing paint
- For water levels up to 1 m
- For protecting against moisture
- For connecting elastic bituminous seals (e.g. SBS bitumen)
- Not suitable for connection of plastic caulk on bitumen base (e.g. APP sheets)
- Not suitable for processing with an open flame

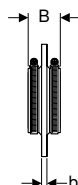
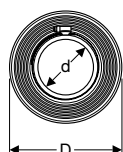
##### Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM
- Can be thermally processed with hot air

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | Sealing of connection      | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | L<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 361.673.00.1 | 1433735   | 50  | EPDM (Resistit® Perfekt E) | 50                       | 13.5      | 50        | 2.5       |
| 363.673.00.1 | 1433736   | 56  | EPDM (Resistit® Perfekt E) | 56                       | 13.5      | 50        | 2.5       |
| 365.673.00.1 | 1433737   | 70  | EPDM (Resistit® Perfekt E) | 75                       | 19.5      | 50        | 2.5       |
| 366.673.00.1 | 1433738   | 90  | EPDM (Resistit® Perfekt E) | 90                       | 19.5      | 50        | 2.5       |
| 367.673.00.1 | 1433740   | 100 | EPDM (Resistit® Perfekt E) | 110                      | 19.5      | 50        | 2.5       |

## Puddle flanges

#### Geberit puddle flange (wall & floor collar)



##### Application purposes

- For sealing pipe feed-throughs in walls, ceilings and floors
- For protecting against moisture and pressurised water up to 8 bar / 800 kPa
- For Geberit HDPE
- For Geberit Silent-db20
- For Geberit Silent-Pro
- For Geberit Silent-PP

##### Scope of delivery

- 2 clamping bands made of stainless steel
- Lubricant for rubber washers

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] | D<br>[cm] | B<br>[cm] | b<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 348.227.00.1 | 1433725   | 100 | 110                      | 21        | 6         | 1         |
| 348.229.00.1 | 1433726   | 150 | 160                      | 26        | 6         | 1         |







# Floor Drainage Systems

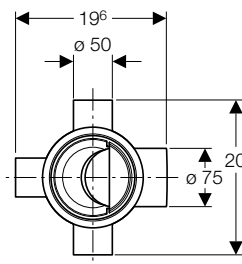
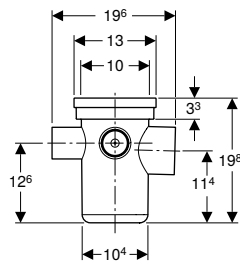
**Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor ..... 36**  
Floor drains 12 x 12 cm ..... 36



## Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor

### Floor drains 12 x 12 cm

#### Geberit collector drain



#### Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

#### Technical data

|                     |          |
|---------------------|----------|
| Inlet capacity      | 0.8 l/s  |
| Discharge rate      | 1.15 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 75 mm    |

Art. no.            Reece no.  
388.001.00.1    1433065

#### Characteristics

- Straight connector permanently mounted,  $\varnothing$  75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD,  $\varnothing$  50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

#### Scope of delivery

- Trap





# Waste Fittings

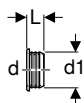
|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets .....</b>   | <b>40</b> |
| Seals.....  | 40        |
| <b>Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks .....</b> | <b>40</b> |
| Traps.....  | 40        |
| <b>Drain assemblies for sinks .....</b>                   | <b>41</b> |
| Traps.....  | 41        |
| Straight connectors.....                                  | 42        |



## Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets

### Seals

#### Geberit sleeve



**Application purposes**

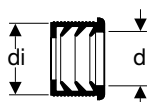
- For bidets and washbasins

**Technical data**

|                  |      |
|------------------|------|
| Product material | EPDM |
|------------------|------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | d, ø<br>[mm] | d1, ø<br>[mm] | L<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| 152.496.00.1 | 1430720   | 40           | 46            | 2.3       |

#### Geberit sleeve



**Application purposes**

- For bidets and washbasins

**Technical data**

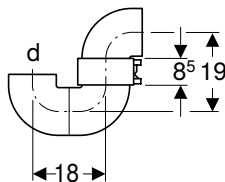
|                  |      |
|------------------|------|
| Product material | EPDM |
|------------------|------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN | d, ø<br>[mm] | di, ø<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|----|--------------|---------------|
| 152.690.00.1 | 1430676   | 56 | 40           | 50            |
| 152.692.00.1 | 1430883   | 60 | 40           | 57            |
| 152.693.00.1 | 1430678   | 60 | 50           | 57            |
| 152.694.00.1 |           | 70 | 50           | 70            |

## Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks

### Traps

#### Geberit trap for WC, horizontal outlet, can be aligned



**Technical data**

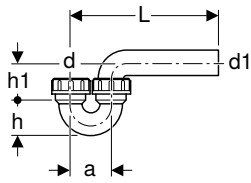
|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | d, ø<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| 167.736.16.1 | 1430858   | 110          |

## Drain assemblies for sinks

### Traps

#### Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet

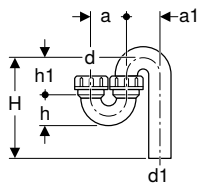


##### Technical data

|                     |          |
|---------------------|----------|
| Discharge rate      | 0.84 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 75 mm    |
| Product material    | PE-HD    |

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN      | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | d1, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | a<br>[cm] | L<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] | h1<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 152.039.16.1 | 1430879   | 50 / 50 | 50                     | 50                      | 8         | 8-18      | 6.5       | 8          |
| 152.043.16.1 | 1430880   | 50 / 56 | 50                     | 56                      | 8         | 8-21      | 6.5       | 8          |

#### Geberit S-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and vertical outlet



##### Technical data

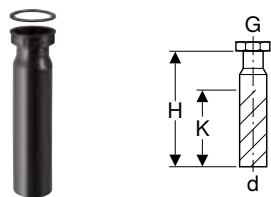
|                     |          |
|---------------------|----------|
| Discharge rate      | 0.84 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 75 mm    |
| Product material    | PE-HD    |

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN      | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | d1, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] | a<br>[cm] | a1<br>[cm] | H<br>[cm] | h<br>[cm] | h1<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|---------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 152.038.16.1 | 1430877   | 50 / 50 | 50                     | 50                      | 8         | 8          | 8-18      | 6.5       | 8          |
| 152.041.16.1 | 1430878   | 50 / 56 | 50                     | 56                      | 8         | 9          | 8-21      | 6.5       | 9          |



## Straight connectors

### Geberit straight connector with union nut



#### Technical data

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

#### Scope of delivery

- Seal

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN | d, ø<br>[mm] | G<br>["] | H<br>[cm] | K<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|----|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 152.113.16.1 | 1430882   | 50 | 50           | 1 1/2    | 20        | 13        |
| 152.114.16.1 | 1430885   | 50 | 50           | 2        | 20        | 13        |



- For connection of sinks to P-traps

### Geberit straight connector with union nut



#### Technical data

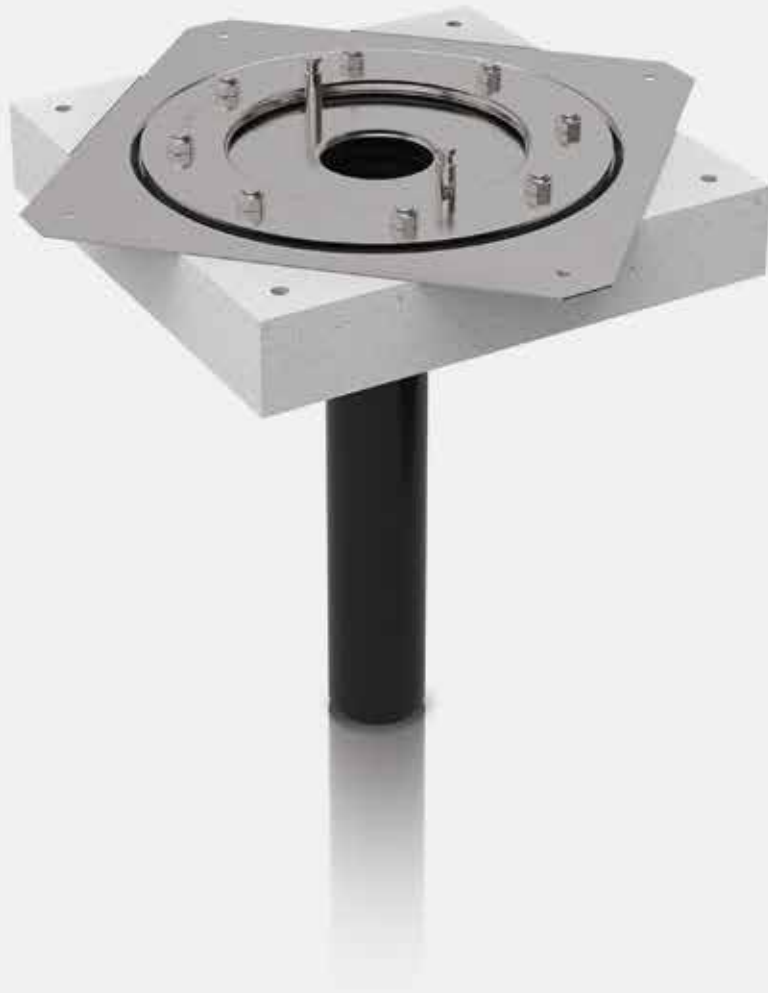
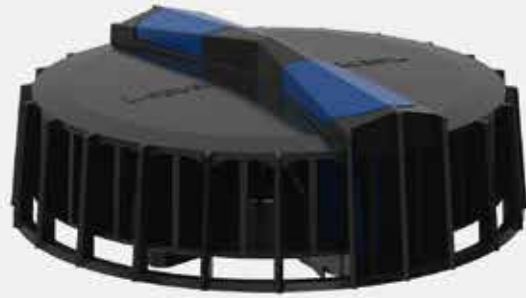
|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Product material | PE-HD |
|------------------|-------|

#### Scope of delivery

- Seal

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN | d, ø<br>[mm] | G<br>["] | H<br>[cm] |
|--------------|-----------|----|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 152.180.16.1 | 1430650   | 50 | 50           | 1 1/2    | 3.3       |
| 152.181.16.1 | 1430881   | 50 | 50           | 2        | 3         |





# Geberit Pluvia Roof Drainage Systems

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Pluvia siphonic roof outlet matrix .....</b> | <b>46</b> |
| <b>Roof outlets .....</b>                       | <b>48</b> |
| Roof outlets up to 12 l/s .....                 | 48        |
| Roof outlets up to 25 l/s .....                 | 49        |
| Roof outlets up to 100 l/s .....                | 50        |
| <b>Roof outlets for gutters .....</b>           | <b>52</b> |
| Roof outlets up to 12 l/s .....                 | 52        |
| Roof outlets up to 25 l/s .....                 | 53        |
| Roof outlets up to 100 l/s .....                | 54        |
| <b>Emergency overflows.....</b>                 | <b>55</b> |
| For roof outlets up to 12 l/s .....             | 55        |
| For roof outlets up to 25 l/s .....             | 56        |
| <b>Accessories .....</b>                        | <b>56</b> |
| For roof outlets .....                          | 56        |








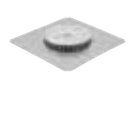


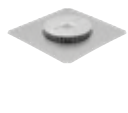
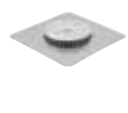






## Pluvia siphonic roof outlet matrix

| Pluvia Series 7      |   |                     |  | New Pluvia outlets          |  |  |  |  |              |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------------|
| Picture              | Reece Code  | Product Description | Geberit Part No.   | Picture                     | Reece Code   | Product Description  | Geberit Part No.   |  |              |
| 12 l Roof            |    | 1433727             | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet 14 L with Flange connection                                 | 359.003.00.1                |    | 1431095  | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils | 359.105.00.1                           |              |
|                      |    | 1431073             | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet, with contact sheet and insulation against condensation     | 359.571.00.1                |  |  |  |  |              |
|                      |    | 1431076             | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet, 14 L, d56, with contact sheet for bitumen and clamp flange | 358.010.00.1                |  |  |  |  |              |
| 12 l Gutters         |    | 1431075             | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet, with insulation against condensation and welding flange    | 359.636.00.1                |   | 1431097  | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet for gutters        | 359.111.00.1                           |              |
|                      |  | 1433728             | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet 14 L with Flange for Gutter                                 | 359.032.00.1                |  |  |  |  |              |
| 12 l Overflow Insert |  | 1433542             | Geberit emergency overflow set for Geberit Pluvia                                      | 359.065.00.1                |  | 1431079  | Geberit Pluvia emergency overflow                                | 359.114.00.1                           |              |
| 19 l Gutters         |  | 1431066             | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters   | 359.034.00.1                | No Change  |  | 1431066  | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters | 359.034.00.1 |
| 25 l Roof            |  | 1433216             | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils                       | 359.012.00.1 / 359.023.00.1 |  | 1431091  | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with flange                           | 359.098.00.1                           |              |
|                      |  | 1431074 / 1433730   | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet, 25 L, with contact sheet for bitumen                       | 359.573.00.1 / 359.506.00.1 |  |  |  |  |              |

Pluvia Series 7

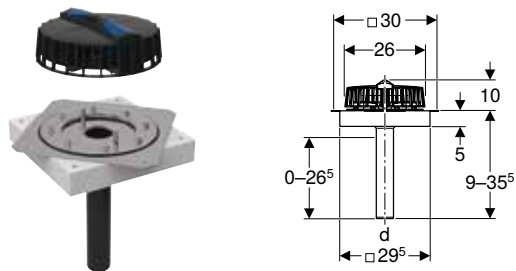
New Pluvia outlets

|                      | Picture   | Reece Code | Product Description   | Geberit Part No.            |   | Picture  | Reece Code | Product Description                           | Geberit Part No. |
|----------------------|---|------------|---|-----------------------------|---|--|------------|---|------------------|
| 25 l Gutters         |    | 1431072    | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet 25 L, with contact seam for gutters, round | 359.544.00.1 / 359.519.00.1 | ➔ |    | 1431093    | 25 litres                                     | 359.100.00.1     |
| 25 l Overflow Insert |    | 1433141    | Geberit emergency overflow set for Geberit Pluvia roof outlet 25 L    | 358.008.00.1                | ➔ |    | 1431094    | Geberit Pluvia emergency overflow             | 359.101.00.1     |
| 45 l                 |    | 1433142    | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters                                | 359.528.00.1                | ➔ |    | 1433544    | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters        | 359.342.00.1     |
|                      |    | 1433732    | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet                         | 359.538.00.1                | ➔ |    | 1433199    | 45 litres                                     | 359.345.00.1     |
| 60 l                 |  | 1433731    | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters                                | 359.536.00.1                | ➔ |  | 1433143    | Geberit Pluvia roof outlets for gutters       | 359.343.00.1     |
|                      |  | 1433733    | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet                         | 359.539.00.1                | ➔ |  | 1433545    | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet | 359.346.00.1     |
| 100 l                |  | 1433144    | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters                                | 359.537.00.1                | ➔ |  | 1433144    | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters        | 359.344.00.1     |
|                      |  | 1433734    | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet                         | 359.540.00.1                | ➔ |  | 1433546    | Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet | 359.347.00.1     |

## Roof outlets

### Roof outlets up to 12 l/s

#### Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils



##### Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For roof foils without fleece lamination
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting to roof foils with thicknesses  $\leq 4$  mm

##### Technical data

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Minimum discharge rate | 1 l/s  |
| Maximum discharge rate | 12 l/s |
| Maximum head of water  | 40 mm  |

##### Characteristics

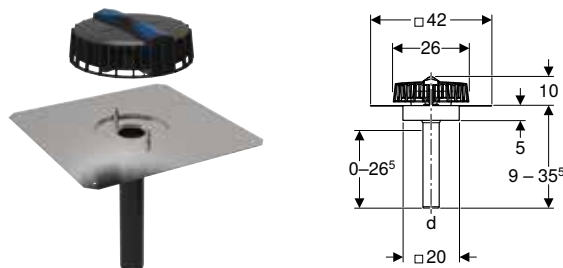
- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened
- Maintenance-free clamping flange joint

##### Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Flange gasket made of EPDM
- Condensation insulation ring
- Fastening flange with prevailing torque nuts

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN | Sealing of connection            | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|----|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 359.105.00.1 | 1431095   | 56 | 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301) | 56                     |

#### Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet



##### Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting bituminous roof sealings

##### Technical data

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Minimum discharge rate | 1 l/s  |
| Maximum discharge rate | 12 l/s |
| Maximum head of water  | 40 mm  |

##### Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened

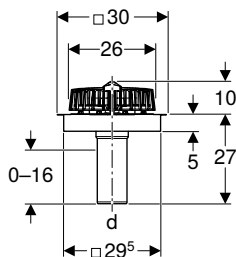
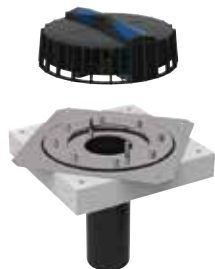
##### Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Condensation insulation ring
- Protection box cover

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN | Sealing of connection            | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|----|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 359.108.00.1 | 1431096   | 56 | 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301) | 56                     |

## Roof outlets up to 25 l/s

### Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils



#### Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For roof foils without fleece lamination
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting to roof foils with thicknesses  $\leq 4$  mm

#### Technical data

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Minimum discharge rate | 1 l/s  |
| Maximum discharge rate | 25 l/s |
| Maximum head of water  | 50 mm  |

#### Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened
- Maintenance-free clamping flange joint

#### Scope of delivery

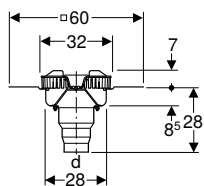
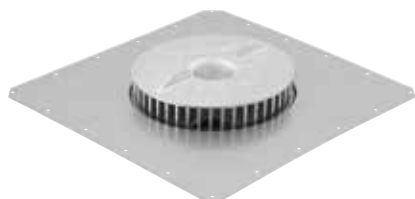
- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Flange gasket made of EPDM
- Fastening flange with prevailing torque nuts
- Condensation insulation ring

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN | Sealing of connection            | d, $\emptyset$<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|----|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 359.098.00.1 | 1431091   | 90 | 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301) | 90                     |



## Roof outlets up to 100 l/s

### Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet



#### Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting bituminous roof sealings

#### Technical data

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Discharge rate         | 45 l/s |
| Minimum discharge rate | 7 l/s  |
| Maximum head of water  | 80 mm  |

#### Characteristics

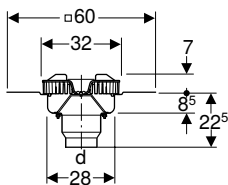
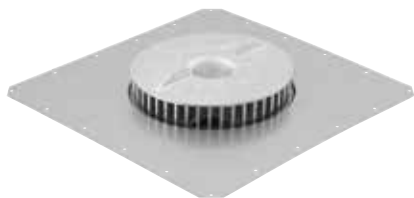
- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector permanently mounted,  $\varnothing$  110 mm, made of PE-HD
- Outlet grating with integrated function disc
- Base unit with built-in outlet disc

#### Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Wing nut and prevailing torque nuts, made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Protection box cover

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | Sealing of connection            | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 359.345.00.1 | 1433199   | 100 | 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301) | 110                      |

### Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet



#### Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting bituminous roof sealings

#### Technical data

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Discharge rate         | 60 l/s |
| Minimum discharge rate | 8 l/s  |
| Maximum head of water  | 85 mm  |

#### Characteristics

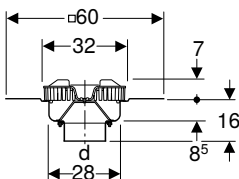
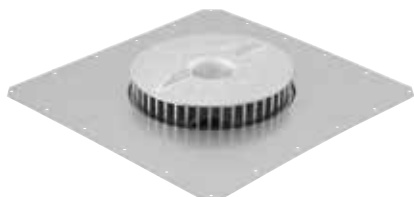
- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector permanently mounted,  $\varnothing$  125 mm, made of PE-HD
- Outlet grating with integrated function disc
- Base unit with built-in outlet disc

#### Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Wing nut and prevailing torque nuts, made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | Sealing of connection            | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 359.346.00.1 | 1433545   | 125 | 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301) | 125                      |

### Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet



#### Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting bituminous roof sealings

#### Technical data

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate         | 100 l/s |
| Minimum discharge rate | 14 l/s  |
| Maximum head of water  | 105 mm  |

#### Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector permanently mounted,  $\varnothing$  160 mm, made of PE-HD
- Outlet grating with integrated function disc
- Base unit with built-in outlet disc

#### Scope of delivery

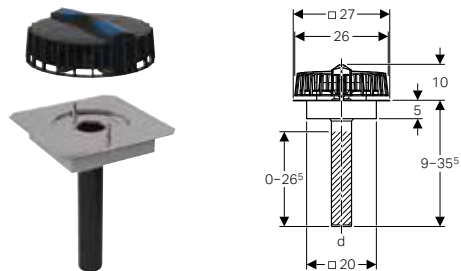
- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Wing nut and prevailing torque nuts, made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Protection box cover

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | Sealing of connection            | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 359.347.00.1 | 1433546   | 155 | 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301) | 160                      |

## Roof outlets for gutters

### Roof outlets up to 12 l/s

#### Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet for gutters



#### Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For gutters with a minimum width of 30 cm
- For connecting metallic product materials
- For syphonic roof drainage systems

#### Technical data

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Minimum discharge rate | 1 l/s  |
| Maximum discharge rate | 12 l/s |
| Maximum head of water  | 40 mm  |

#### Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened

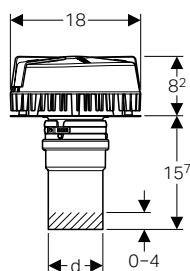
#### Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Condensation insulation ring

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN | Sealing of connection            | d, ø<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|----|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 359.111.00.1 | 1431097   | 56 | 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301) | 56           |

## Roof outlets up to 25 l/s

### Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters



#### Application purposes

- For connecting metallic product materials
- For connecting to concrete gutter
- For installation in gutters with a minimum width of 21 cm
- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems

#### Technical data

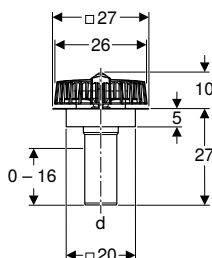
|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Minimum discharge rate | 1 l/s  |
| Maximum discharge rate | 19 l/s |
| Maximum head of water  | 55 mm  |

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | d, Ø<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| 359.034.00.1 | 1431066   | 75           |



- Piccolo

### Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet for gutters



#### Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For gutters with a minimum width of 30 cm
- For connecting metallic product materials
- For syphonic roof drainage systems

#### Technical data

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Minimum discharge rate | 1 l/s  |
| Maximum discharge rate | 25 l/s |
| Maximum head of water  | 50 mm  |

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN | Sealing of connection            | d, Ø<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|----|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 359.100.00.1 | 1431093   | 90 | 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301) | 90           |

#### Characteristics

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended

#### Scope of delivery

- Base unit made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Outlet grating with function disc and blue rotary latching slider
- 6 hammer fixings made of chrome nickel steel

#### Characteristics

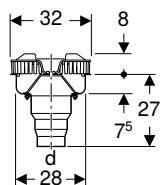
- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened

#### Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Condensation insulation ring

## Roof outlets up to 100 l/s

### Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters



#### Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For gutters with a minimum width of 35 cm
- For connecting metallic product materials
- For syphonic roof drainage systems

#### Technical data

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Discharge rate         | 45 l/s |
| Minimum discharge rate | 7 l/s  |
| Maximum head of water  | 80 mm  |

#### Characteristics

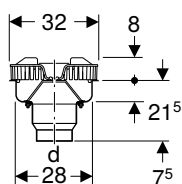
- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector permanently mounted,  $\varnothing$  110 mm, made of PE-HD
- Outlet grating with integrated function disc
- Base unit with built-in outlet disc

#### Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact rim made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Wing nut and prevailing torque nuts, made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | Sealing of connection            | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 359.342.00.1 | 1433544   | 100 | 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301) | 110                      |

### Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters



#### Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For gutters with a minimum width of 35 cm
- For connecting metallic product materials
- For syphonic roof drainage systems

#### Technical data

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Discharge rate         | 60 l/s |
| Minimum discharge rate | 8 l/s  |
| Maximum head of water  | 85 mm  |

#### Characteristics

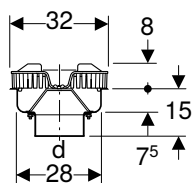
- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector permanently mounted,  $\varnothing$  125 mm, made of PE-HD
- Outlet grating with integrated function disc
- Base unit with built-in outlet disc

#### Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact rim made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Wing nut and prevailing torque nuts, made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | Sealing of connection            | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 359.343.00.1 | 1433143   | 125 | 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301) | 125                      |

## Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters



### Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For gutters with a minimum width of 35 cm
- For connecting metallic product materials
- For syphonic roof drainage systems

### Technical data

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate         | 100 l/s |
| Minimum discharge rate | 14 l/s  |
| Maximum head of water  | 105 mm  |

### Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector permanently mounted,  $\varnothing$  160 mm, made of PE-HD
- Outlet grating with integrated function disc
- Base unit with built-in outlet disc

### Scope of delivery

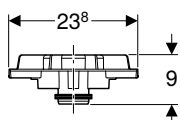
- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact rim made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Wing nut and prevailing torque nuts, made of 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301)
- Protection box cover

| Art. no.     | Reece no. | DN  | Sealing of connection            | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 359.344.00.1 | 1433144   | 155 | 304 stainless steel (DIN 1.4301) | 160                      |

## Emergency overflows

### For roof outlets up to 12 l/s

## Geberit Pluvia emergency overflow



### Application purposes

- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 9 l/s and 12 l/s
- Not suitable for Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with outlet grating made of aluminium cast

### Technical data

|                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Maximum head of water at 12 l/s | 80 mm |
| Overflow height                 | 55 mm |

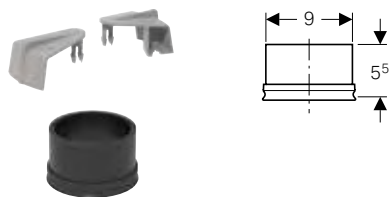
### Scope of delivery

- Overflow section made of PP
- 2 grey rotating lock bars
- Lip seal made of EPDM

| Art. no.     | Reece no. |
|--------------|-----------|
| 359.114.00.1 | 1431079   |

## For roof outlets up to 25 l/s

### Geberit Pluvia emergency overflow



**Application purposes**

- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 19 l/s

**Technical data**

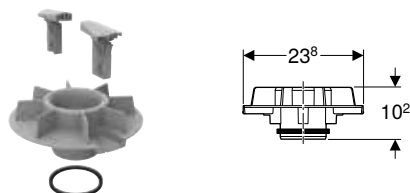
|                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Maximum head of water at 19 l/s | 70 mm |
| Overflow height                 | 55 mm |

Art. no.            Reece no.  
359.036.00.1    1433729

**Scope of delivery**

- 2 rotary latching sliders, grey
- Lip seal made of EPDM

### Geberit Pluvia emergency overflow



**Application purposes**

- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 25 l/s
- Not suitable for Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with outlet grating, grating aperture 8 x 2 cm

**Technical data**

|                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Maximum head of water at 25 l/s | 95 mm |
| Overflow height                 | 65 mm |

Art. no.            Reece no.  
359.101.00.1    1431094

**Scope of delivery**

- Overflow section made of PP
- 2 grey rotating lock bars
- Lip seal made of EPDM

## Accessories

### For roof outlets

#### Geberit Pluvia set of mounting clips for function disc



**Application purposes**

- For fixing of the Geberit Pluvia function disc without outlet grating
- Exclusively suitable for use with Geberit Pluvia supplementary sets, suitable for parking decks or promenade decks

Art. no.            Reece no.  
358.060.00.1    1430249

**Scope of delivery**

- Set of 2 pieces







# Tools

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE.....</b> | <b>60</b> |
| Electrofusion welding tools.....                         | 60        |
| Pipe processing tools .....                              | 60        |
| Accessories for pipe processing tools.....               | 61        |



## Tools

Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE  
Electrofusion welding tools

# Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE

## Electrofusion welding tools

### Geberit electrofusion machine ESG 3, 230 V



#### Application purposes

- For electrofusion welding of Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings up to  $\varnothing$  315 mm
- For Geberit electrofusion tapes up to  $\varnothing$  315 mm
- For electrofusion welding of up to three electrofusion couplings  $\leq \varnothing$  110 mm simultaneously

#### Technical data

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Protection class  | I            |
| Protection degree   | IP55         |
| Load resistance   | 5–68 Ohm     |
| Fuse  | 12.5 A       |
| Nominal voltage   | 100–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency   | 50–60 Hz     |
| Maximum welding current                                     | 5 A          |
| Power consumption   | 1085–1810 W  |
| Mains cable length  | 4 m          |
| Coupling connection cable length                            | 4 m          |
| Operating temperature                                       | -10 – +50 °C |
| Welding cycle for electrofusion couplings                   | 80 s         |
| Welding cycle for electrofusion couplings with thermal fuse | 420 s        |
| Welding cycle for electrofusion tapes                       | 80 s         |
| Weight  | 5.9 kg       |

Art. no.

359.911.P6.1

#### Characteristics

- With remote control
- With integrated fall impact cushioning
- CE-compliant

#### Scope of delivery

- Connecting cable for electrofusion coupling
- Cable for electrofusion couplings with integrated thermal fuse
- Connecting cable for electrofusion couplings and electrofusion tapes

## Pipe processing tools

### Geberit handheld pipe scraper



#### Application purposes

- For preparing electro welding
- For removing the oxide layer on Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings

Art. no.

Reece no.

356.118.00.1

1431632

## Geberit handheld pipe scraper, in case



### Application purposes

- For preparing electro welding
- For removing the oxide layer on Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings of dimensions  $\varnothing$  63–160 mm

### Scope of delivery

- Spare blade
- Case

| Art. no.     | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 359.912.00.1 | 63–160                   |

### Accessories

- Geberit scraping knife for pipe scraper

## Geberit handheld pipe scraper



### Application purposes

- For removing the oxide layer on Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings of dimensions  $\varnothing$  56–135 mm
- For preparing electro welding

### Characteristics

- Blades exchangeable

| Art. no.     |
|--------------|
| 356.120.00.1 |

## Geberit pipe scraper, in case



### Application purposes

- For removing the oxide layer on Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings of dimensions  $\varnothing$  110 mm
- For use with cordless drill

### Scope of delivery

- Case
- Case insert
- Pipe scraper  $\varnothing$  110 mm

| Art. no.     | d, $\varnothing$<br>[mm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 359.915.00.1 | 110                      |

### Accessories

- Geberit scraping knife for pipe scraper

## Accessories for pipe processing tools

### Geberit scraping knife for pipe scraper



| Art. no.     |
|--------------|
| 242.997.00.1 |



# Appendix







|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>Abbreviations</b> .....  | <b>64</b>  |
| <b>Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances</b> ... | <b>65</b>  |
| <b>HDPE Installation Guide</b> .....  | <b>70</b>  |
| System.....   | 70         |
| <b>Geberit HDPE</b> .....   | <b>74</b>  |
| System Components .....   | 74         |
| Chemical Resistance .....   | 75         |
| Technical Data .....  | 95         |
| Connection Types.....   | 96         |
| Installation Rules .....  | 97         |
| Special applications.....   | 112        |
| <b>Installation instructions</b> .....  | <b>125</b> |
| <b>Index</b> .....  | <b>142</b> |






## Abbreviations




| Abbreviation     | Designation                                   | Abbreviation | Designation                                   |
|------------------|---|--------------|---|
| A                | projection (cm)                               | L            | length (cm)                                   |
| a                | partial dimension (cm)                        | l            | length, partial dimension (cm)                |
| A1               | projection (cm)                               | L            | L / length (m)                                |
| a1               | partial dimension (cm)                        | l1           | length, partial dimension (cm)                |
| AB               | connection area (mm)                          | L1           | length (cm)                                   |
| AB1              | connection area (mm)                          | L2           | length (cm)                                   |
| AB2              | connection area (mm)                          | l2           | length, partial dimension (cm)                |
| Acm <sup>2</sup> | clear cross-sectional area (cm <sup>2</sup> ) | L3           | length (cm)                                   |
| AD               | connecting distance (cm)                      | l3           | length, partial dimension (cm)                |
| AD1              | connecting distance (cm)                      | La           | linear expansion (cm)                         |
| arc              | angle (°)                                     | M            | metric thread (mm)                            |
| B                | width (cm)                                    | m            | bolt hole diameter (cm)                       |
| b                | partial dimension (cm)                        | n            | number of bolts, flange connection (PC)       |
| B1               | width (cm)                                    | PN           | nominal pressure (bar)                        |
| c                | flange hole diameter (mm)                     | R            | taper external thread (")                     |
| D                | outer diameter (cm)                           | r            | radius (cm)                                   |
| d, ø             | outer diameter (mm)                           | R1           | taper external thread (")                     |
| D1               | outer diameter (cm)                           | Rg           | round thread (")                              |
| d1, ø            | outer diameter (mm)                           | Rp           | taper internal pipe thread (")                |
| d2, ø            | outer diameter (mm)                           | Rp1          | taper internal pipe thread (")                |
| d3, ø            | outer diameter (mm)                           | Rp2          | taper internal pipe thread (")                |
| da               | outer pipe diameter (mm)                      | S            | pipe series                                   |
| di, ø            | inner diameter (mm)                           | s            | wall thickness (mm)                           |
| DN               | nominal width                                 | s ISO        | wall thickness (for labels) (mm)              |
| DN               | nominal width                                 | s1           | wall thickness (mm)                           |
| DN/OD            | nominal width                                 | SW           | spanner width (mm)                            |
| E                | insertion depth (cm)                          | UNC          | inch thread                                   |
| E1               | insertion depth (cm)                          | V            | measuring range, volumetric flow rate (l/min) |
| G                | pipe thread (")                               | X            | leg length / L-dimension (cm)                 |
| G1               | pipe thread (")                               | X1           | leg length / L-dimension (cm)                 |
| G2               | pipe thread (")                               | X2           | leg length / L-dimension (cm)                 |
| H                | height (cm)                                   | X3           | leg length / L-dimension (cm)                 |
| h                | height, partial dimension (cm)                | X4           | leg length / L-dimension (cm)                 |
| H1               | height (cm)                                   | X5           | leg length / L-dimension (cm)                 |
| h1               | height, partial dimension (cm)                | X6           | leg length / L-dimension (cm)                 |
| h2               | height, partial dimension (cm)                | Z            | Z-dimension (cm)                              |
| h3               | height, partial dimension (cm)                | Z1           | Z-dimension (cm)                              |
| IK               | grip length, screw (cm)                       | Z2           | Z-dimension (cm)                              |
| k                | flange, diameter of bolt circle (cm)          | Z3           | Z-dimension (cm)                              |
| K                | maximum cutting (cm)                          | Z4           | Z-dimension (cm)                              |
| K1               | maximum cutting (cm)                          | Z5           | Z-dimension (cm)                              |
| K2               | maximum cutting (cm)                          | Z6           | Z-dimension (cm)                              |
| K3               | maximum cutting (cm)                          |              |   |
| KL               | cable length (cm)                             |              |   |



## Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances

| Hazardous substance                          | Hazard symbol  | Signal word | Information, instructions and measures   |
|--|--|-------------|--|
| Lemon perfume block                          |   | Attention   | <p><b>Contains:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>citral (CAS no. 5392-40-5)</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazard information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safety notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.</li> <li>P280 - Wear protective gloves.</li> <li>P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.</li> <li>P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or a rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention.</li> <li>P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.</li> </ul> <p><b>Disposal instruction:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P501 - Dispose of contents/system trap at an authorised waste collection point.</li> </ul>   |
| Tangit PVC-U special adhesive                | <br><br><br> | Danger      | <p><b>Contains:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>tetrahydrofuran (CAS no. 109-99-9)</li> <li>butanone (CAS no. 78-93-3)</li> <li>cyclohexanone (CAS no. 108-94-1)</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazard information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapour.</li> <li>H315 - Causes skin irritation.</li> <li>H318 - Causes serious eye damage.</li> <li>H335 - May cause respiratory irritation.</li> <li>H336 - May cause drowsiness or dizziness.</li> <li>H351 - Suspected of causing cancer.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safety notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P102 - Keep out of reach of children.</li> <li>P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.</li> <li>P260 - Do not breathe mist/vapours.</li> <li>P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.</li> <li>P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection.</li> <li>P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.</li> <li>P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.</li> </ul> <p><b>Disposal instructions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.</li> </ul> <p>Only containers that are completely empty and free of solvent vapours may be sent to the recycling collection point.<br/>European Waste Catalogue (EWC) number: 080409</p> |
| Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner, as of 2018 |   | Attention   | <p><b>Contains:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>less than 5% non-ionic tensides, amphoteric tensides</li> <li>water preservatives (methylisothiazolinone, benzisothiazolinone)</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazard information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>H319 - Causes serious eye irritation.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safety notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P102 - Keep out of reach of children.</li> <li>P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.</li> </ul>   |



| Hazardous substance                          | Hazard symbol   | Signal word | Information, instructions and measures   |
|--|---|-------------|--|
| Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner, up to 2017 |    | Attention   | <p><b>Contains:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>less than 5% non-ionic tensides, amphoteric tensides</li> <li>citric acid (CAS no. 5949-29-1)</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazard information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>H319 - Causes serious eye irritation.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safety notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P102 - Keep out of reach of children.</li> <li>P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.</li> </ul>  |
| Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent             |    | Attention   | <p><b>Contains:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>less than 5% anionic tensides, non-ionic tensides</li> <li>citric acid (CAS no. 77-92-9)</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazard information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>H319 - Causes serious eye irritation.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safety notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P102 - Keep out of reach of children.</li> <li>P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.</li> </ul>   |
| Geberit mineral sealing compound FSH 90      |  | Danger      | <p><b>Contains:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>portland cement (CAS no. 65997-15-1)</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazard information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>H315 - Causes skin irritation.</li> <li>H318 - Causes serious eye damage.</li> <li>H335 - May cause respiratory irritation.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safety notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.</li> <li>P102 - Keep out of reach of children.</li> <li>P103 - Read label before use.</li> <li>P261 - Avoid breathing dust.</li> <li>P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.</li> <li>P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.</li> <li>P321 - Specific treatment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After inhalation: In case of unconsciousness, put the patient into the recovery position before moving them. Ensure a supply of fresh air. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention.</li> <li>After contact with skin: Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.</li> <li>After ingestion: Do not induce vomiting; immediately seek medical attention.</li> </ul> </li> <li>P405 - Store locked up.</li> </ul> <p><b>Other hazards:</b><br/>Product has severe alkaline reaction with water.</p> <p><b>Disposal instruction:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.</li> </ul> |

| Hazardous substance   | Hazard symbol   | Signal word | Information, instructions and measures   |
|---|---|-------------|--|
| Tangit ABS special adhesive   |    | Danger      | <p><b>Contains:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• butanone (CAS no. 78-93-3)</li> <li>• n-butyl acetate (CAS no. 123-86-4)</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazard information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapour.</li> <li>• H319 - Causes serious eye irritation.</li> <li>• H336 - May cause drowsiness or dizziness.</li> <li>• EUH066 - Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safety notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P102 - Keep out of reach of children.</li> <li>• P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.</li> <li>• P260 - Do not breathe mist/vapours.</li> <li>• P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.</li> <li>• P280 - Wear eye protection.</li> <li>• P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.</li> </ul> <p><b>Disposal instructions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.</li> </ul> <p>European Waste Catalogue (EWC) number: 080409</p> |
| Micropur Forte MF, liquid (water preservative for Geberit hygiene filter) |  | -           | <p><b>Contains:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sodium hypochlorite solution (CAS no. 7681-52-9)</li> <li>• silver (CAS no. 7440-22-4)</li> <li>• sodium nitrate &lt; 0.1% (CAS no. 7631-99-4)</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazard information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• H411 - Toxic to aquatic life with long-lasting effects.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safety notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P102 - Keep out of reach of children.</li> <li>• P273 - Avoid release to the environment.</li> <li>• P391 - Collect spillage.</li> </ul> <p><b>Disposal instructions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.</li> </ul>  |
| Geberit AquaClean descaling agent   |  | Attention   | <p><b>Contains:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• phosphoric acid (CAS no. 7664-38-2)</li> <li>• hydrochloric acid (CAS no. 7647-01-0)</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazard information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• H315 - Causes skin irritation.</li> <li>• H319 - Causes serious eye irritation.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safety notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P102 - Keep out of reach of children.</li> <li>• P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection.</li> <li>• P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.</li> <li>• P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.</li> <li>• P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.</li> <li>• P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.</li> </ul> <p><b>Disposal instructions:</b></p> <p>Completely empty, cleaned containers may be sent to the recycling collection point.</p>  |

| Hazardous substance                  | Hazard symbol   | Signal word | Information, instructions and measures   |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------|--|
| DropIn blue in-cistern block         |    | Attention   | <p><b>Contains:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>benzenesulphonic acid, C10-13-alkyl derivatives (CAS no. 68411-30-3)</li> <li>cocomonoethanolamide (CAS no. 90622-77-8)</li> <li>pine oil 99 ≤ 2.5%</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazard information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>H315 - Causes skin irritation.</li> <li>H319 - Causes serious eye irritation.</li> <li>H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safety notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.</li> <li>P102 - Keep out of reach of children.</li> <li>P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection.</li> <li>P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.</li> <li>P314 - Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell.</li> </ul> <p><b>Disposal instructions:</b><br/>Smaller quantities can be diluted and rinsed away with plenty of water. Larger quantities must be disposed of in accordance with official local regulations.</p>   |
| Scented strainer for Geberit urinals |  | Attention   | <p><b>Contains:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3-(3,4-Methylenedioxyphenyl)-2-methylpropanal (CAS no. 1205-17-0)</li> <li>Benzyl salicylate (CAS no. 118-58-1)</li> <li>(R)-p-mentha-1,8-diene (CAS no. 5989-27-5)</li> <li>linalool (CAS no. 78-70-6)</li> <li>1-(2,6,6-trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (CAS no. 57378-68-4)</li> <li>tetramethyl-4-methyleneheptan-2-one (CAS no. 81786-75-6)</li> <li>reaction mixture comprising 1-(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydro-2,3,8;8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one and 1-(1,2,3,4,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one and 1-(1,2,3,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one (CAS no. 54464-57-2)</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazard information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction.</li> <li>H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safety notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P261 - Avoid breathing vapours, spray.</li> <li>P273 - Avoid release to the environment.</li> <li>P280 - Wear protective gloves.</li> <li>P302 + P352 - If on skin: Wash with plenty of water.</li> <li>P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or a rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention.</li> </ul> <p><b>Disposal instructions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.</li> </ul> |

| Hazardous substance    | Hazard symbol   | Signal word | Information, instructions and measures  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|---|
| Kolo SmartFresh stick  |    | Attention   | <p><b>Contains:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15–30% anionic tensides</li> <li>• &lt; 5% amphoteric tensides</li> <li>• fragrances</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazard information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• H315 - Causes skin irritation.</li> <li>• H319 - Causes serious eye irritation.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safety notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.</li> <li>• P102 - Keep out of reach of children.</li> <li>• P280 - Wear protective gloves.</li> <li>• P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.</li> <li>• P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.</li> <li>• P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.</li> </ul>   |
| Geberit DuoFresh stick |  | Attention   | <p><b>Contains:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15–30% anionic tensides</li> <li>• 5–15% non-ionic tensides</li> <li>• fragrances; GERANIOL; LINALOOL</li> </ul> <p><b>Hazard information:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• H303 - May be harmful if swallowed.*</li> <li>• H315 - Causes skin irritation.</li> <li>• H319 - Causes serious eye irritation.</li> <li>• H401 - Toxic to aquatic life.*</li> <li>• H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.</li> </ul> <p><b>Safety notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.</li> <li>• P102 - Keep out of reach of children.</li> <li>• P273 - Avoid release to the environment.</li> <li>• P280 - Wear protective gloves.</li> <li>• P302 + P352 - If on skin: Wash with plenty of water.</li> <li>• P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.</li> <li>• P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.*</li> </ul> <p><b>Disposal instructions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.</li> </ul> <p>The items ending in * are only applicable to countries outside of the EU, such as Russia, Serbia, and Bosnia and Herzegovina.</p> |

# HDPE Installation Guide

## System

### System description

#### Geberit HDPE

Geberit HDPE is the complete solution for all types of drainage, both above and below ground. It has high thermal and chemical resistance. The pipes and fittings are manufactured from high density polyethylene and offer numerous advantages compared to conventional piping systems. Geberit HDPE has a high impact and abrasion resistance, is flexible and offers multiple connection options. These combined properties make it ideal for prefabrication, high traffic areas and trade waste applications where quality and reliability are important.

#### Application range


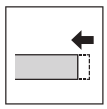

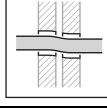

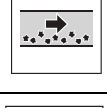
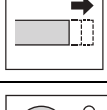
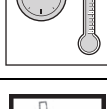
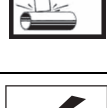
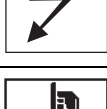
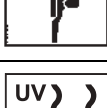
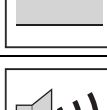
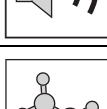
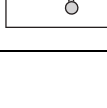
Table 1: Application range

| Application                               | Geberit HDPE    |
|---|-----------------|
| Siphonic and Conventional rainwater pipes | ✓               |
| Trade waste                               | ✓               |
| Concrete embedded pipes                   | ✓               |
| Industrial applications                   | ✓               |
| Pump pressure pipes                       | ✓ <sup>1)</sup> |

<sup>1)</sup> Without mechanical load max. 1.5 bar internal pressure at max 30 °C, 10 years, ø 40 – 160; Refer to pressure guide.

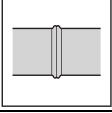

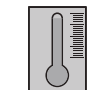


## Characteristics

### Comments on the individual properties

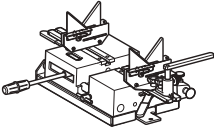
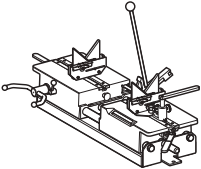
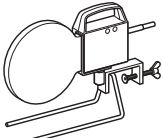
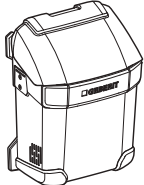
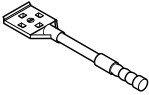

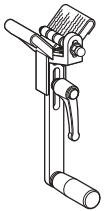
|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
|    | Geberit High Density Polyethylene HDPE: Density 951 – 955 kg/m <sup>3</sup> | The density of various polyethylene types can be 910 – 960 kg/m <sup>3</sup> . Geberit fittings and pipe are up to 955 kg/m <sup>3</sup> one of the strongest available. HDPE is lighter and more flexible than many alternate materials, which is beneficial particularly with regard to transportation and installation.  |
|    | Reduced reversion   | Geberit licensed manufacturing process produces HDPE with a reversion less than 15 mm per metre. This leads to less shrinkage and a more robust installation.   |
|    | Resistance to cold  | Geberit HDPE will not break when the water in the pipes freezes. The pipes will expand as the water freezes and then return to their original shape.  |
|    | Elasticity  | The flexibility of the piping material can be a key selection criteria with certain applications, especially when pipes are exposed to movement from vibration, earthquake or ground subsidence.  |
|    | Resistance to radioactive effluents   | There is no risk of damage as a result of medical waste. However, please ask the manufacturer for more information relevant to the particular application.  |
|   | Resistance to abrasion  | A pipe's resistance to abrasion is a particularly important factor in branch lines, sewer stacks and ground pipes. HDPE is highly resistant to abrasion; its extra thick walls offer additional protection.   |
|  | Heat expansion  | Heat expansion of HDPE needs to be considered in the design and installation. As a rule of thumb, for every 50 °C increase in temperature, an expansion of 15 mm per metre of pipe can be anticipated.  |
|  | Resistance to hot water   | Geberit HDPE can be safely used as waste pipe with no mechanical load, up to 80 °C. Temperatures of up to 100 °C for short periods (e.g. surges of steam) are permissible.  |
|  | Resistance to impact  | Geberit HDPE is unbreakable at room temperature. Its resistance to impact is very high even at extremely low temperatures (down to approx. -40 °C) making ideal for installation in car parks and trafficable areas.  |
|  | Non-conductive  | Plastics are good insulators of electricity.  |
|  | Sealing material  | Chemical resistance of the rubber seal is different to HDPE. Refer to the chemical compatibility guide or contact Geberit for assistance on the best joining method.  |
|  | Solar radiation   | Geberit HDPE pipes are protected against ageing and embrittlement caused by UV rays by the addition of a stabiliser. Consider the heat and expansion in exposed areas.  |
|  | Noise   | HDPE is a soft material with a low Young's modulus. HDPE limits solid-borne conduction, but airborne noise should be insulated. This can be done by means of a duct or lagging.   |
|  | Chemical resistance   | Because of its structure, Geberit HDPE is highly resistant to chemicals. Its resistance can be summarized briefly as follows: Geberit HDPE is insoluble in all solutions at 20 °C. Geberit HDPE is only soluble in aliphatic and aromatic carbons and their chlorinating products at over 90 °C. The material will be attacked by heavily oxidized media (conc. HNO <sub>3</sub> , conc. H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> ) when exposed over long periods at room temperature. |

## Appendix

### System System description

|   |                              |   |
|---|------------------------------|---|
|  | Tightness                    | Many years of experience with welding HDPE pipes have shown that butt and electrofusion welds form a watertight bond that is stronger than the pipe. When installed correctly the joint will remain watertight for the life of the building.                  |
|  | Protection against blockages | HDPE's low surface tension and hydrophobic properties are highly beneficial in preventing blockages commonly caused by solid deposits and low flow of water.  |
|  | Welding temperature          | HDPE require a low energy input to produce when compared to many other materials. The welding temperature for HDPE is approximately 230 °C, making welding easier and more reliable than some other joining methods.  |
|  | Non-toxic                    | Plastics are well suited for use in the food industry as packaging material, containers, bottles etc. Geberit HDPE pipes are widely used in the food service and packaging industry.  |
|  | Painting                     | HDPE is not suitable for painting. Its water repellent properties and the flexibility of the material limits the adhesive properties of the paint. If painting is unavoidable, the paint product to be used should be tested for compatibility with the HDPE. |

## Overview of tools

|   |   |
|---|---|
|  <p>Geberit welding machine Media</p>        |   |
|  <p>Geberit welding machine Universal</p>    | <p>Butt welding of <math>\varnothing</math> 40–315 mm can be performed with the Geberit welding machines Media and Universal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Media: <math>\varnothing</math> 40–160 mm</li> <li>• Universal: <math>\varnothing</math> 40–315 mm</li> </ul>  |
|  <p>Geberit welding plate</p>                | <p>For Geberit welding machines Media and Universal , or separately</p>   |
|  <p>Geberit electrofusion machine ESG 3</p> | <p>The Geberit electrofusion machine ESG 3 is for welding Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electrofusion sleeve couplings <math>\varnothing</math> 40–160 mm</li> <li>• Electrofusion couplings with integrated thermal fuses <math>\varnothing</math> 200–315 mm (only 230 V)</li> <li>• Electrofusion tapes <math>\varnothing</math> 50–315 mm</li> </ul> <p>Voltage range: 110–230 V</p> |
|  <p>Geberit pipe scraper</p>               | <p>The Geberit handheld pipe scraper is used for removing the oxide coating on Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings as preparation for electrofusion welding</p>   |
|  <p>Geberit lubricant</p>                  | <p>For lubricating the seals of push-fit connections</p>  |
|  <p>Geberit pipe chamfering tool</p>       | <p>For chamfering Geberit HDPE pipes <math>\varnothing</math> 40–160 mm</p>   |



# Geberit HDPE

## System components

The complete proven and practical product range consists of:

- Pipes
- Fittings
- Connections
- Fastenings

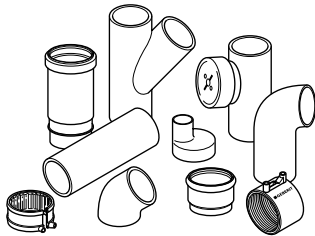


Figure 1: Geberit HDPE product range

## Chemical resistance list

The following information is always required for calculating the chemical resistance:

- Conveyed medium (composition, chemical designation)
- Proportion (concentration in %)
- Temperature in °C
- Information about the duration of exposure, frequency, flow rate
- Other conveyed media

Geberit HDPE can be used between pH 0 and pH 14.

The behaviour of the fitting seal ring (EPDM) relating to the chemical resistance is different to Geberit HDPE.

The way in which the Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings behave when coming into contact with the materials flowing through them is classified as follows:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Resistant (+):</b>                     | The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.  |
| <b>Resistant to a certain extent (0):</b> | The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required. |
| <b>Not resistant (-):</b>                 | The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.  |



The resistance of the seals differs from the resistance of the HDPE pipes and fittings. Geberit HDPE can be used between pH 0 and pH 14.

Table 2: Designations used for the composition of the flow substances

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| %   | Percentage values refer to the percentage by weight |
| VL  | Aqueous solution with percent by weight ≤10 %       |
| L   | Aqueous solution with percent by weight > 10 %      |
| GL  | At 20 °C, saturated aqueous solution                |
| TR  | Chemical is, at a minimum, technically pure         |
| H   | Commercially available composition                  |
| S   | Traces < 0.1 %                                      |
| G   | Typically used percent by weight                    |
| All | Saturated solution and every dilution               |

The information given in the following table is based on immersion tests without mechanical stress and correspond to the current level of knowledge. For example, a mixture of different flow substances may lead to new assessment criteria which are not covered by the table below.

The information given makes no assertions. No warranty claims may be derived from it.

Even if Geberit HDPE has been deemed resistant to a substance, swelling may occur (extension of the pipe); consideration must also be given to the fact that a number of substances could measurably diffuse through Geberit HDPE .

Table 3: Resistance list

| Flow substance                          | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|---|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|   |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| 1,2 dibromethane                        |            | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| 2-ethylhexanol                          |            | +                          |       | 0     | +                                  |
| 4-methyl-2-pentanol                     |            | +                          |       | 0     | +                                  |
| Acetaldehyde                            | 40         | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Acetaldehyde                            | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Acetaldehyde + acetic acid              | 90:10:00   | +                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Acetamide                               | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Acetic acid                             | 70         | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Acetic acid                             | 100        | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Acetic acid butyl ester                 |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Acetic acid ethyl ester (ethyl acetate) | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Acetic anhydride                        | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Acetic anhydride (ethanoic anhydride)   | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Acetoacetic ester                       |            | +                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Acetone                                 | VL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Acetone                                 | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | +                                  |
| Acetophenone                            | TR         | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Acetylene                               |            | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Acronal dispersions                     | H          | +                          |       | 0     | +                                  |
| Acronal solutions                       | H          | 0                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Acrylic acid emulsions                  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Acrylonitrile                           | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Activin (chloramine 1 %)                |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Adipic acid ester                       |            | +                          |       | 0     | +                                  |
| Adipic acids                            | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Allyl acetate                           |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Allyl alcohol                           | 96         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Allyl chloride                          |            | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Alum (potassium-aluminium sulphate)     | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Aluminium chloride                      | VL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Aluminium chloride                      | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Aluminium chloride, solid               |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Aluminium fluoride                      | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance   | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|--|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|  |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Aluminium hydroxide  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Aluminium meta phosphate                                     |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Aluminium sulphate   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Aluminium sulphate, solid                                    |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Amido sulphate (amido sulphonic acid salts)                  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Amido sulphonic acid   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Amino acids  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonia solution (aqueous ammonia)                           | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonia, gaseous   | 100        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonia, liquid  | 100        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium acetate   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium carbonate   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium carbonate and hydrogen carbonate                    | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium chloride  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium chloride (salmiac)                                  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium dihydrogen phosphate                                | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium fluoride  | L          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium hydrogen sulphate                                   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium hydrosulphide                                       | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium hydroxide (aqueous ammonia)                         | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium iron (II) sulphate                                  | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium meta phosphate                                      |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium nitrate   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium phosphate   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium sulphide  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ammonium thiocyanate   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Amyl alcohol   | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Amyl chloride  | 100        | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Amyl phthalate   |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Aniline (phenylamine)  | GL         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Aniline chlorine hydrate                                     | All        | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Animal glue (bone glue)                                      | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Anise oil  | TR         | 0                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |
| Anon (cyclohexanone)   | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Anthraquinone sulphonic acid                                 | 1          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Antiformin (benzaloxime)                                     | 2          | +                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Antifreeze agent (motor vehicles)                            | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Antimony pentachloride                                       |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Antimony trichloride   | 90         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Antimony trichloride, anhydrous                              |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Apple juice  | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Aqua regia   | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Aqueous ammonia (ammonia water, ammonium hydroxide)          | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Arklone = Freon, Frigen (fluorochlorinated hydrocarbons CFC) | 100        | 0                          | -     |       | -                                  |
| Arsenic acid   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Arsenic acid anhydride                                       |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance  | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|---|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|   |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Ascorbic acid (Vitamin C)                               |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Asphalt   |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Barium carbonate chem. 98/99 %                          | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Barium hydroxide  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Barium salt   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Battery acid (sulphuric acid 34 %)                      | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Beef fat  |            | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Beer  | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Beer caramel  | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Beeswax   | H          | +                          | +     | -     | -                                  |
| Benzaldehyde  | All        | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Benzaldehyde in isopropanol                             | 1          | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Benzaldoxime (antiformin)                               | 2          | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Benzene   | TR         | 0                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |
| Benzene sulphonic acid                                  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Benzoic acid  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Benzoic acid sodium (sodium benzoate)                   | 36         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Benzoyl chloride  | TR         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Benzyl alcohol  | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Benzyl chloride   |            | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Bichromate sulphuric acid (chromic acid/sulphuric acid) | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Bismuth nitrate, aqueous                                | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Bismuth salts   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Bisulphite lye  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Bitumen   |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Bone glue (animal glue)                                 | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Bone oil  |            | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Borax (disodium tetraborate)                            | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Boric acid  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Boric acid methyl ester                                 |            | +                          |       | -     | 0                                  |
| Boron trifluoride                                       |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Brake fluid   |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Brandy (spirits)  | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Brandy  | H          | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| Bromic acid   | 40         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Bromine, liquid and gaseous                             | All        | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Bromochloromethane                                      |            | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Butadiene   | 50         | +                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Butadiene, gaseous                                      | TR         | +                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Butanediol  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Butanetriol   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Butanol   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Butanone  |            | +                          |       | -     | +                                  |
| Butoxyl (methoxybutyl acetate)                          |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Butter  |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Butter milk   |            | +                          |       |       | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance                             | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|--|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|  |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Butyl acetate                              | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Butyl acrylate                             |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Butyl alcohol                              |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Butyl benzyl phthalate                     |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Butylene glycol                            | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Butylene, liquid                           | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Butylphenol                                | TR         | 0                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Butynediol                                 | 100        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Butyric acid                               | All        | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Calcium carbide                            |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Calcium carbonate                          | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Calcium chloride                           | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Calcium hydroxide                          | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Calcium hypochlorite (chlorinated lime)    | GL         | 0                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Calcium nitrate                            | 50         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Calcium oxide (powder)                     |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Calcium phosphate                          |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Calcium sulphate (gypsum)                  | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Calgon (sodium hexametaphosphate)          | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Camphor                                    | TR         | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Camphor                                    |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Camphor oil                                | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Cane sugar                                 |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Carbazole                                  |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Carbolic acid                              | All        | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Carbolic acid (phenol)                     | All        | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Carbon disulphide                          | TR         | 0                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Carbon tetrachloride                       | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Carbonic acid (carbon dioxide, soda water) | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Caster oil                                 | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Caustic potash                             | 50         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Caustic soda (sodium hydroxide)            | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Caustic soda (sodium hydroxide)            | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Cetyl alcohol (hexadecanol)                |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Chloracetic acid                           | All        | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Chloral hydrate                            | All        | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Chloramine T                               | TR         | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Chloramine T                               | 1          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Chloric acid                               | 1          | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Chloric acid                               | 10         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Chloric acid                               | 20         | 0                          |       | -     | 0                                  |
| Chlorinated carbonic acid ester            |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Chlorinated lime (calcium hypochlorite)    | GL         | 0                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Chlorinated water                          | VL         | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Chlorinated water                          | GL         | 0                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Chlorine, gaseous, damp                    | 0.5        | 0                          |       | -     | 0                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance                          | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|---|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|   |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Chlorine, gaseous, damp                 | 1.0        | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Chlorine, gaseous, damp                 | 97         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Chlorine, gaseous, dry                  | TR         | 0                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |
| Chlorine, liquid                        | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Chlorobenzene                           | TR         | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Chloroethanol                           | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Chloroform                              | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Chloromethane                           | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Chloromethyl, gaseous                   | TR         | 0                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Chloroparaffin                          | 100        | +                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |
| Chloropicrin                            |            | 0                          |       | +     | -                                  |
| Chlorosulphonic acid                    | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Chrome alum                             | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Chrome anode slime                      |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Chromic acid                            | 20         | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Chromic acid                            | 50         | +                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Chromic acid/sulphuric acid             | 15/35      | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Chromic sulphuric acid                  | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Chromic sulphuric acid                  | All        | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Chromium salt                           | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Chromium trioxide                       | 50         | +                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Cider                                   | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Citraconic acid                         | All        | +                          | +     | +     |                                    |
| Citrate (citric acid salts)             | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Citric acid                             | 10         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Citric acid                             | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Citron aldehyde                         | TR         | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Citrus juice                            |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Citrus juices                           |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Clophene (polychlorinated biphenyl PCB) | 100        | +                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |
| Clove oil                               |            |                            | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Coal gas, benzene-free                  | H          | +                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Coca Cola                               |            | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Cocoa                                   | G          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Coconut oil                             | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | -                                  |
| Coconut oil alcohol                     | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Cod liver                               |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Coffee                                  | G          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Cognac                                  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Cola concentrates                       |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Colouring                               |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Compressed air, oleiferous              |            | +                          | +     |       | -                                  |
| Cooking oil, vegetable and animal       |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Copper chloride                         | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Copper cyanide                          | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Copper fluoride                         |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance                                      | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|---|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|   |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Copper nitrate                                      | 30         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Copper nitrate                                      | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Copper sulphate                                     | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Corn oil  | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | -                                  |
| Corsolin (disinfectant; chlorophenol soap solution) | VL         | +                          | +     | +     |                                    |
| Coumarone resin                                     |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Creosote  |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Creosote  |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Cresol  | 90         | +                          | +     | 0     | -                                  |
| Cresol  | 100        | +                          | +     | 0     | -                                  |
| Crotonic aldehyde                                   | TR         | +                          |       | 0     | +                                  |
| Crude oil   |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Cuprous salt  | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Cyclanone   | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Cyclanone (fatty alcohol sulphate)                  | L          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Cyclohexane   | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Cyclohexanone                                       | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Decahydronaphthalene (decaline)                     | TR         | 0                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |
| Defoamers   |            | +                          |       | 0     | +                                  |
| Detergents  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Developer solutions (photography)                   |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Dextrin   | 18         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Dextrose (grape sugar, glucose)                     | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Di-2-ethylhexylphthalate (DOP)                      |            | 0                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Dibutyl ether                                       | TR         | +                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Dibutyl phthalate                                   | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Dibutyl sebacate                                    | TR         | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Dichloroacetic acid                                 | 50         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Dichloroacetic acid                                 | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Dichloroacetic methyl ester                         | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Dichlorobenzene                                     | TR         | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT, powder)       |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Dichloroethane (ethylenchloride)                    |            | 0                          | -     | -     | 0                                  |
| Dichloroethylene                                    | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Dichloropropane                                     |            | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Dielectric (transformer oil)                        | 100        | 0                          | 0     |       | -                                  |
| Diesel fuel   | H          | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Diethyl ketone                                      |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Diethylene glycol                                   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Diethylether (ether, ethyl ether)                   | TR         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Diglycolic acid 30 %                                | 30         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Diglycolic acid saturated                           | GL         | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Dihexyl phthalate                                   | TR         | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Diisobutyl ketone                                   | TR         | +                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Diisopropyl ether                                   |            | 0                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |
| Dimethyl sulfoxide                                  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance                                     | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|--|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|  |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Dimethylamine                                      | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | +                                  |
| Dimethylformamide                                  | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Dinonyl phthalate                                  | TR         | 0                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Diocetyl phthalate                                 | TR         | 0                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Dioxane  | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Diphenylamine                                      |            | +                          |       | 0     |                                    |
| Diphenyloxide                                      |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Disodium phosphate                                 |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Disodium sulphate                                  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Disodium tetraborate (borax)                       | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Dispersions  |            | +                          |       |       |                                    |
| Dodecyl benzene sulphonic acid                     |            | +                          |       | 0     | +                                  |
| Dripping   |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Electrolyte baths for electroplating               |            | 0                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Emulsifiers  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Emulsifiers (tensides)                             | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Emulsions (photographic)                           | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Engine oil (HD oil)                                |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Epichlorohydrin                                    |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Essential oils                                     |            | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Ester, aliphatic                                   | TR         | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Ethane   |            | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Ethanol (rectified spirit, ethyl alcohol, alcohol) | 96         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ether (ethyl ether, diethyl ether)                 | TR         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Ethyl acetate                                      | 100        | +                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Ethyl acetate                                      | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Ethyl alcohol (ethanol, rectified spirit, alcohol) | 96         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ethyl alcohol (fermentation slurry)                | G          | +                          |       | 0     | +                                  |
| Ethyl alcohol, denatured (2 % toluol)              | 96         | 0                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Ethyl alcohol+acetic acid (fermentation mix)       |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ethyl bromide                                      |            | 0                          |       | -     | 0                                  |
| Ethyl chloride (dichlorethane)                     |            | 0                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Ethyl chloroacetate                                | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Ethylbenzene                                       | TR         | 0                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Ethylchloride                                      | TR         | 0                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Ethylene   |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Ethylene glycol                                    | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ethylene oxide (oxirane), gaseous                  | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Ethylene oxide (oxirane), liquid                   | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | 0                                  |
| Ethylenediamine                                    | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ethylenediamine-tetra acetic acid                  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Ethylether (ether, diethyl ether)                  | TR         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Exhaust gases containing carbon dioxide            | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Exhaust gases containing carbon monoxide           | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Exhaust gases containing hydrochloric acid         | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Exhaust gases containing hydrogen fluoride         | S          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.



| Flow substance                                      | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|---|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|   |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Exhaust gases containing oleum                      | S          | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Exhaust gases containing oleum                      | ≤ 5        | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Exhaust gases containing sulphur dioxide            | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Exhaust gases containing sulphur trioxide (oleum)   | S          | -                          | -     | -     | 0                                  |
| Exhaust gases containing sulphuric acid             | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Exhaust gases containing sulphuric acid, damp       | All        | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Exhaust gases, nitrous (nitric oxide)               | S          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Exhaust gases, nitrous (nitric oxide)               | ≤ 5        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Exhaust gases, nitrous (nitric oxide)               | > 5        |                            |       | -     | +                                  |
| Exsiccator fat                                      |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Fatty acid amides                                   |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Fatty acids   | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | -                                  |
| Fatty acids, techn. pure                            | 100        | +                          | 0     |       | -                                  |
| Fatty alcohol sulphate                              | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Fatty alcohol sulphate (cyclanone)                  | L          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Fatty alcohols                                      |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Fermentation compound (ethyl alcohol + acetic acid) | G          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Fermentation slurry (ethyl alcohol)                 | G          | +                          |       | 0     | +                                  |
| Ferric chloride                                     | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Fixing salt (sodium thiosulphate)                   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Floor wax   |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Fluorine  | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Fluoroboric acid                                    |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Fluorosilicic acid                                  | 40         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Fluorosilicic acid                                  | 32         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Formaldehyde (FORMALIN)                             | 40         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Formalin (aqueous formaldehyde)                     | 40         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Formamide   | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Formic acid   | 10         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Formic acid   | 50         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Formic acid   | 85         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Formic acid   | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Frigen 12 (Freon 12)                                | 100        | 0                          |       | -     | 0                                  |
| Fruit juices  | G          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Fruit juices, fermented                             |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Fruit juices, unfermented                           |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Fruit pulp  | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Fruit wine  | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Furfurol  |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Furfuryl alcohol                                    | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Furniture polish                                    |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Gelatine  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Gin   | 40         | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Glucose (grape sugar, dextrose)                     | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Glue  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Glycerine   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance                       | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|                                      |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Glycerine chlorohydrin               |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Glycine                              | VL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Glycol                               | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Glycolic acid                        | 37         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Glycolic acid                        | 70         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Glycolic acid butyl ester            |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Glysantine                           |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Grape sugar (glucose, dextrose)      | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Gravy                                |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Gypsum (calcium sulphate)            | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Hair shampoo                         |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Halothane                            |            | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Heating oil                          | H          | 0                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Heptane                              | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Hexadecanol (cetyl alcohol)          |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Hexafluorosilic acid                 | All        | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Hexahydrophenol                      | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Hexamethylenetetramine               | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Hexane                               | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Hexanetriol                          | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Honey                                |            | +                          | +     | 0     | +                                  |
| Hydrazine hydrate                    | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Hydrazinium hydroxide                | L          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Hydrochloric acid                    | ≤ 28       | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Hydrochloric acid                    | > 28       | +                          | +     | 0     | +                                  |
| Hydrocyanic acid                     | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Hydrocyanic acid                     | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Hydrocyanic acid (hydrogen cyanide)  | 10         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Hydrocyanic acid (prussic acid)      | 10         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Hydrofluoric acid                    |            | +                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Hydrofluoric acid                    | 70         | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Hydrofluoric acid (fluorhydric acid) | 50         | +                          | +     | 0     | -                                  |
| Hydrogen                             | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Hydrogen bromide acid                | 50         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Hydrogen bromide, gaseous            | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Hydrogen chloride gas, damp and dry  | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Hydrogen peroxide                    | 10         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Hydrogen peroxide                    | 30         | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Hydrogen peroxide                    | 90         | +                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Hydrogen peroxide                    | 30         | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Hydrogen peroxide                    | 90         | +                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Hydrogen sulphide                    |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Hydrogen sulphide, gaseous           | GL         | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Hydroquinone                         | L          | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Hydrosulfite                         | VL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Hydroxylamine sulphate               | 12         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance  | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|---|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|   |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Hypochlorous acid   |            | 0                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Hypochlorous acid   |            | 0                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Hypophosphite (salt of hypophosphorous acid)                    | All        | +                          | +     | +     |                                    |
| Ink   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Iodine tincture DAB6  | H          | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Iodine-potassium iodide (3 % iodine)                            |            | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| i-propanol  | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Iron (II) chloride  | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Iron (II) sulphate  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Iron (III) chloride   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Iron (III) nitrate  | L          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Iron (III) sulphate   | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Iron salt   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Isobutyl alcohol  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Iso-butyric aldehyde (technically pure)                         | 100        | +                          |       | -     | 0                                  |
| Iso-octane  | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Isopropanol (isopropyl alcohol)                                 | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Isopropyl acetate   | 100        | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Isopropyl ether   | TR         | 0                          |       | -     | 0                                  |
| Javelle water (sodium hypochlorite)                             | 5          | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Jelly   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Kaolin elutriated/ground  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Kerosene (petroleum)  | TR         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Ketone  |            | 0                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Lactic acid   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Lactose   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Lanolin (wool fat)  | TR         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Latex (rubber dispersions)                                      |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Lead (II) acetate   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Lead tetraethyl   | TR         | +                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Lemon aroma   |            | +                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Lemon juice   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Lemon zest oil  |            | +                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Lemonades   |            | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Levoxin 15 (hydrazine hydrate)                                  | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Lime water  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Limescale (calcium carbonate)                                   | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Linseed oil   | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Lipoides (lecithins; emulsifiers)                               | All        | +                          | +     | +     |                                    |
| Liquid soap   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Lithium bromide   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Lubricating oils  | H          | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Lysoform (disinfectant; aqueous solution div. higher aldehydes) | VL         | +                          | +     | 0     |                                    |
| Lysol (cresol soap solution)                                    |            | +                          |       | 0     | +                                  |
| Machine oil (free from aromatic compounds)                      | TR         | 0                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Magnesium carbonate   | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance  | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|---|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|   |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Magnesium chloride  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Magnesium fluosilicate  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Magnesium hydroxide   | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Magnesium iodide  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Magnesium salts   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Magnesium sulphate  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salt)                                 | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Maleic acid   | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Malic acid  | 1          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Malic acid  | 50         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Malic acid  | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Manganese sulphate  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Margarine   |            | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Marmelade   | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Mashed potatoes   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Mayonnaise  |            | +                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Menthol   | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | -                                  |
| Mercury   | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Mercury chloride  | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Mercury salt  | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Mersol D (compound of higher paraffin sulfonate acid chlorides) | 100        | -                          |       |       |                                    |
| Metal soaps   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Metallic mordants   |            | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Methacrylic acid  |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Methane, gaseous  | TR         | +                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Methanol (methyl alcohol)                                       | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Methol (4-methylaminopheno sulphate) (photo developer)          | VL         | +                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Methoxybutanol  | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Methoxybutyl acetate (butoxyl)                                  |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Methyl acrylate   |            | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Methyl alcohol (methanol)                                       | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Methyl benzene (toluol)   | TR         | 0                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Methyl bromide, gaseous   | TR         | 0                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |
| Methyl chloride   | TR         | 0                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Methyl chloroacetate  | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Methyl ethyl ketone   | TR         | +                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Methyl glycol   |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Methyl methacrylate   |            | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Methyl propyl ketone  |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Methyl salicylate   |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Methyl sulphuric acid   | 50         | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Methyl sulphuric acid   | 100        | 0                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Methylacetate   | TR         | +                          | +     |       | -                                  |
| Methylamine   | 32         | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Methylcyclohexane   |            | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Methylene chloride  | TR         | 0                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance   | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|--|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|  |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Methylisobutylketone   |            | +                          |       | -     | 0                                  |
| Milk   | H          | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Mineral water  | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Mixed acid I (sulphuric acid/nitric acid/water):                                 |            |                            |       |       |                                    |
| - 48/49/3  |            | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| - 50/50/0  |            | -                          | -     |       | -                                  |
| - 10/87/3  |            | -                          |       |       | -                                  |
| - 50/31/19   |            | -                          |       |       | -                                  |
| - 50/33/17   |            | -                          |       |       | -                                  |
| - 10/20/70   |            | 0                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Mixed acid II (sulphuric acid/phosphoric acid/water):                            |            |                            |       |       |                                    |
| - 30/60/10   |            | +                          | 0     |       | 0                                  |
| Molasses   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Mono ethylamine  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Monochlorbenzene   |            | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Monochloroacetic ethylester  | 100        | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Monochloroacetic methylester   | 100        | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Morpholine   | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Mowilith dispersions   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Nail polish  |            | +                          |       | 0     | +                                  |
| Nail polish remover  |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Naphta   | H          | 0                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Naphthalene  | TR         | 0                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Natural gas  | H          | +                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Nekal BX (wetting agent; sodium salts div. isopropyl naphtalene sulphonic acids) | All        | +                          | +     | +     |                                    |
| Nickel chloride  | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Nickel nitrate   | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Nickel salts   | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Nickel sulphate  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Nicotine   |            | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Nicotinic acid   | VL         | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| Nitric acid  | 6.3        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Nitric acid  | 25         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Nitric acid  | 40         | 0                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Nitric acid  | 50         | 0                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Nitric acid  | 65         | 0                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Nitric acid  | 75         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Nitrobenzol  | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | -                                  |
| Nitrocellulose   |            | +                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Nitrogen (gaseous)   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Nitrotoluenes  | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | -                                  |
| Nitrous gases  | ≤ 5        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| N-methylpyrrolidone  |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Nolan diluter  |            | +                          | +     |       | -                                  |
| Nolan varnish  |            | +                          | +     |       |                                    |
| Nonyl alcohol (Nonanol)  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance                              | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|---|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|   |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Nut oil                                     |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Nutrient salt                               | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Octylcresol                                 | TR         | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Oils, ethereal                              |            | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Oils, mineral without additives             |            | 0                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Oils, mineral, free from aromatic compounds | H          | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Oils, vegetable and animal                  | H          | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Oleic acids                                 | TR         | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Olein (oleic acid)                          |            | +                          | -     | 0     | -                                  |
| Oleum vapours                               | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | 0                                  |
| Oleum vapours (sulphur trioxide)            | ≤ 5        | -                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Oleum, 10 % SO <sub>3</sub>                 |            | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Optical brighteners                         |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Orange juice                                |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Orange peel oil                             |            | +                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Oxalic acid                                 | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Oxygen                                      | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | +                                  |
| Ozone                                       | GL         | 0                          | -     | -     | +                                  |
| Ozone, gaseous 2 %                          |            | 0                          | -     | -     | +                                  |
| Ozone, gaseous 50 pphm                      |            | 0                          |       | -     | +                                  |
| P 3 7221                                    | VL         | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| P 3 Galvaclean 20                           | VL         | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| P 3 Galvaclean 42 = P 3 S                   | VL         | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| P 3 Galvaclean 44                           | VL         | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| P 3 Galvaclean 45                           | VL         | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| P 3 Galvaclean 65                           | VL         | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| P 3 Manuvo hand cleaner                     | VL         | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| P 3 Saxim                                   | VL         | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| P 3 Standard                                | VL         | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| Palm kernel fatty acid                      | TR         | +                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Palm kernel oil                             |            | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Palm oil                                    | H          | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Palmitic acid                               |            | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Palmityl alcohol                            |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Paraffin                                    | 100        | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Paraffin emulsion                           | H          | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Paraffin oil                                | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | -                                  |
| Paraformaldehyde                            |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| p-Butylphenol                               | TR         | 0                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Pectin                                      | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Pentanol                                    | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Peppermint oil                              | TR         | +                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Perchlorethylene                            | TR         | 0                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |
| Perchloric acid                             | 20         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Perchloric acid                             | 50         | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Perchloric acid                             | 70         | +                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance  | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|---|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|   |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Perfume   |            | +                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Perhydrol (hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution)         | 40         | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Pesticide   | G          | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Petrolether   | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Petroleum (kerosene)                                    | TR         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Petroleum (normal)                                      | H          | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Petroleum ether (benzine, free from aromatic compounds) | 100        | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Petroleum spirit (white spirit)                         | TR         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Petroleum without additives                             |            | 0                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Petroleum, free from aromatic substances                | H          | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Petroleum, unleaded and free from aromatic compounds    | H          | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Petroleum-benzene compound                              | 80/20      | 0                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Phenol  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Phenol (carbolic acid)                                  | All        | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Phenolic resin moulding compound                        |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Phenylamine (aniline)                                   | GL         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Phenylethyl alcohol                                     |            | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Phenylhydrazine   | TR         | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Phenylhydrazine hydrochloride                           |            | +                          |       | -     | +                                  |
| Phenylsulphonate (sodium dodecylbenzene sulphonate)     |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Phosgene, gaseous                                       | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Phosgene, liquid  | TR         | -                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Phosphate   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Phosphoric acid   | 50         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Phosphoric acid   | 85         | +                          | +     | 0     | +                                  |
| Phosphoric pentoxide                                    | 100        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Phosphoric trichloride                                  | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | +                                  |
| Phosphorous oxychloride                                 |            | +                          | +     | 0     | +                                  |
| Photo developer   | H          | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Photo fixing bath                                       | H          | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| Photographic developer                                  | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Photographic emulsion                                   | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Phthalic acid   | 50         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Phthalic acid   | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Phthalic acid ester                                     |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Picric acid   | 10         | +                          | +     |       | 0                                  |
| Picric acid   | GL         | +                          | +     |       | 0                                  |
| Pinda oil   |            | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Pine needle oil   | H          | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Pine needle oil   |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Pineapple juice   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Polychlorinated diphenyl (PCB)                          |            | +                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Polyester resins  |            | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Polyester softener                                      |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Polyglycol  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potash (potassium carbonate)                            | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance                                      | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|---|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|   |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Potassium aluminium sulphate (alum)                 | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium bichromate (potassium dichromate)         | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium bisulphate                                | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium borate                                    | 10         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium borate                                    | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium bromate                                   | VL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium bromate                                   | GL         | +                          | +     | 0     | +                                  |
| Potassium bromide                                   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium cadmium cyanide                           | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium carbonate                                 | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium carbonate (potash)                        | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium chlorate                                  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium chloride                                  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium chromate                                  | 40         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium chromate                                  | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium cyanide                                   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium cyanide                                   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium dichromate (potassium bichromate)         | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium ferricyanide                              | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium ferrocyanide (yellow prussiate of potash) | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium fluoride                                  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)                | 50         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)                | 50         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium iodide                                    | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium nitrate                                   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium perborate                                 |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium perchlorate                               | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium permanganate                              | 20         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium permanganate                              | GL         | +                          | +     | 0     | +                                  |
| Potassium persulphate                               | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium phosphate                                 | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium sulphate                                  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium sulphite                                  | L          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium sulphite                                  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium tetracyanocuprate                         |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Potassium thiosulphate                              |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Propane, gaseous                                    | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Propane, liquid                                     | TR         | +                          | +     |       | -                                  |
| Propargyl alcohol                                   | 7          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Propionic acid                                      | 50         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Propionic acid                                      | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Propylene chloride                                  | 100        | -                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Propylene glycol                                    | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Propylene oxide                                     | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Prussiate of potash (yellow and red)                | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Pseudocumol   |            | 0                          |       | 0     | -                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.



| Flow substance                                     | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|--|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|  |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Pure acetic acid                                   | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Pyridin  | TR         | +                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Quinine  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Rectified spirit (ethanol, ethyl alcohol, alcohol) | 96         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Red prussiate of potash                            | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Roaster gases, dry                                 | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Rubber dispersions (latex)                         |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Rum  | 40         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Saccharic acid                                     | GL         | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Salicylic acid                                     | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Salicylic acid methyl ester (methyl salicylate)    |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Salt (sodium chloride)                             | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Saturated vapour concentration                     |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Scented oils                                       |            | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Sea water  | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sea water (Salt water)                             | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sebum  | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | -                                  |
| Shoe polish  |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Silicic acid                                       | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Silicone oil                                       | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Silver nitrate                                     | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Silver salts                                       | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Slurry   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Soap solution                                      | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Soda (sodium carbonate)                            | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Soda water (carbonic acid)                         | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium acetate                                     | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium aluminium sulphate                          |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium benzoate                                    | 36         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium benzoate (benzoic acid sodium)              | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium bisulphite (sodium hydrogen sulphate)       | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium borate                                      |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium bromate                                     | L          | +                          | 0     |       | +                                  |
| Sodium bromide                                     | L          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium carbonate (soda)                            | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium carbonate (sodium hydrogen carbonate)       | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium chlorate                                    | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium chloride (salt)                             | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium chlorite                                    | VL         | +                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Sodium chlorite                                    | 20         | +                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Sodium chlorite bleach                             | H          | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Sodium chromate                                    | VL         | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Sodium copper cyanide                              | All        | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| Sodium cyanide                                     | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium dichromate                                  | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium disulphite (sodium bisulphite)              | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance  | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|---|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|   |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Sodium dithionite   | VL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium dodecyl benzene sulphonate (phenylsulphonate)      |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium ferricyanide                                       | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium fluoride   | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium hydrogen carbonate (sodium bicarbonate)            | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium hydrogen sulphate (sodium bisulphate)              | 10         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium hydrogen sulphate (sodium bisulphate)              | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)                           | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium hypochlorite                                       | 12.5       | 0                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Sodium hypochlorite (javel water)                         | 5          | +                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Sodium hypochlorite solution with 12.5 % active chlorine  |            | 0                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Sodium iodide   | L          | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Sodium iron cyanide                                       |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium nitrate  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium nitrite  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium oxalate  | GL         | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Sodium perborate  | All        | +                          |       | 0     | +                                  |
| Sodium perchlorate  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium peroxide   | 10         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Sodium peroxide   | GL         | 0                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Sodium peroxodisulphate (sodium persulphate)              | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium phosphate  | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium silicate (soluble glass)                           | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium sulphate   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium sulphate (Glauber salt)                            | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium sulphide   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium sulphite   | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sodium thiosulphate (fixing salt)                         | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Soft soap   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Soluble glass (sodium silicate)                           | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Soya oil  |            | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Spermaceti  |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Spindle oil   | TR         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Spirit of wine (ethyl alcohol, ethanol, rectified spirit) | 96         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Spirits   | H          | +                          |       | +     | +                                  |
| Stain removal   |            | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Starch  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Starch syrup  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Stearic acid  | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | +                                  |
| Styrol  |            | 0                          |       | -     | -                                  |
| Sublimed sulphur (elementary sulphur in powder form)      | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Succinic acid   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Suet  |            | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Sugar solutions   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sugar syrup   | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sulfuryl chloride   | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | 0                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance  | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|---|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|   |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Sulphate  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sulphur   | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sulphur dioxide, gaseous, dry and damp                    | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sulphur dioxide, liquid                                   | TR         | 0                          |       | 0     | +                                  |
| Sulphur trioxide  | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Sulphur trioxide (oleum vapours)                          | ≤5         | -                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Sulphuric acid  | 10         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Sulphuric acid  | 70         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Sulphuric acid  | 90         | 0                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |
| Sulphurous acid   | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Table salt, saturated (brine)                             | 100        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Tannic extract from cellulose                             | H          | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Tannic extract, vegetable                                 | H          | +                          |       |       | 0                                  |
| Tannin (Tannic acid)                                      | 10         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Tannin  | 10         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Tar   |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Tartaric acid   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Tea   | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Tetrabromoethane  |            | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Tetrachloroethane   | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Tetrachloroethylene                                       | TR         | 0                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |
| Tetrahydrofuran   | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Tetralin  | TR         | 0                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |
| Thionyl chloride  | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | +                                  |
| Thiophene   | TR         | 0                          | 0     | -     | -                                  |
| Thiourea  | All        | +                          | +     |       | +                                  |
| Tin (II) chloride   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Tiutol (hypochlorite) (chlorine bleaching, Javelle water) | 12.5       | 0                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Toluene   |            | +                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Toluol (methylbenzene)                                    | TR         | 0                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Tomato juice  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Transformer oil   | TR         | 0                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Treacle   | H          | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Treacle   | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Tri-2-chloroethyl phosphate                               |            | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Tributyl phosphate  | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Trichloroacetic acid                                      | 50         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Trichloroacetic acid                                      | TR         | +                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Trichlorobenzene  |            | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Trichloroethane   | TR         | 0                          |       |       | -                                  |
| Trichloroethane, gaseous                                  | 100        | 0                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Trichloroethylene   | TR         | 0                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Trichlorofluoroethane (Frigen 11, Sdp. 24 °C)             | 100        | 0                          | -     |       | -                                  |
| Tricresylphosphate  | TR         | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Triethylene glycol  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Trilon  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance   | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|--|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|  |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Trimethylborate  |            | +                          |       | -     | 0                                  |
| Trimethylolpropane                                     |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Triocetyl phosphate                                    | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Trisodium phosphate                                    |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Turpentine oil   | TR         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Two-stroke oil   |            | 0                          |       | 0     | -                                  |
| Typewriter oil   |            | +                          | +     | 0     | -                                  |
| Universal dilution                                     |            | 0                          | 0     |       | -                                  |
| Urea nitrate   | 33         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Uric acid  | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Urine  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Vaseline oil   | TR         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Vinegar (wine vinegar)                                 | H          | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Vinyl acetate  | TR         | +                          | +     | 0     | -                                  |
| Viscose spinning solutions                             |            | +                          | +     | +     | -                                  |
| Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)                              |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Walnut oil   |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Washing detergent                                      | G          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Washing-up liquid                                      |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Washing-up liquid                                      | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Water, chlorinated drinking water                      |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Water, de-ionised                                      |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Water, demineralised                                   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Water, distilled                                       |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Water, ozonised drinking water                         |            | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Wax  |            | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Wax alcohols   | TR         | 0                          | 0     | -     | 0                                  |
| Wetting agent  | 5          | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| Whey   |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Whisky   | H          | +                          |       |       | +                                  |
| White spirit   | TR         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | -                                  |
| Wine   | H          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Wine vinegar (vinegar)                                 | H          | +                          | +     | +     | 0                                  |
| Wood stain   | G          | +                          |       | 0     | 0                                  |
| Wool fat (lanolin)                                     | TR         | 0                          | 0     | 0     | 0                                  |
| Xylol (mixed isomers)                                  | TR         | -                          | -     | -     | -                                  |
| Yeast  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Yeast wort (aqueous solution of maltose and dextrines) | L          | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

| Flow substance | Share<br>% | Geberit PE<br>Behaviour at |       |       | EPDM seal<br>Behaviour at<br>20 °C |
|----------------|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
|                |            | 20 °C                      | 40 °C | 60 °C |                                    |
| Zapon dilution |            | 0                          | 0     |       | -                                  |
| Zinc carbonate | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Zinc chloride  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Zinc dust      | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Zinc oxide     | GL         | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Zinc salts     | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Zinc sludge    |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Zinc stearate  |            | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |
| Zinc sulphate  | All        | +                          | +     | +     | +                                  |

**Resistant (+):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be suitable.

**Resistant to a certain extent (0):** The suitability of the pipe wall material must be verified for the specific application; further testing may be required.

**Not resistant (-):** The pipe wall material is generally deemed to be unsuitable.

## Technical data

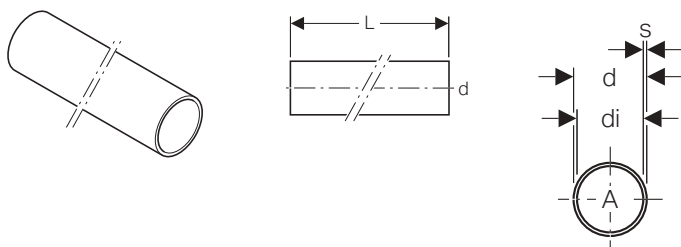
### Permitted internal pressure

The Geberit HDPE product range was essentially designed for drainage systems. Geberit has configured the maximum permitted load values for the low pressure range (e.g. pump pressure pipes) to ensure a service life of 10 years.

|             |                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pressure    | max. 1.5 kPa, up to dimension ø 160 |
| Temperature | 30 °C                               |

All connections must be made tension resistant.

### Geberit HDPE system



| dø<br>[mm] | di<br>[mm] | A<br>[m <sup>2</sup> ] | s<br>[mm] | Permitted internal<br>negative pressure <sup>1)</sup><br>[kPa] | Pressure nominal <sup>2)</sup><br>PN<br>[bar] | Series<br>(ISO)<br>S | Weight per m<br>empty<br>[kg] | Weight per m<br>full<br>[kg] | Article no.  | Reece code |
|------------|------------|------------------------|-----------|--|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| 40         | 34         | 0.0009                 | 3         | 960  | 8.1   | 6.3                  | 0.33                          | 1.23                         | 360.000.16.0 | 1430000    |
| 50         | 44         | 0.00152                | 3         | 470  | 6.4   | 8.3                  | 0.46                          | 1.98                         | 361.000.16.0 | 1430002    |
| 56         | 50         | 0.00196                | 3         | 330  | 5.7   | -                    | 0.48                          | 2.44                         | 363.000.16.0 | 1430004    |
| 63         | 57         | 0.00254                | 3         | 230  | 5   | 10                   | 0.61                          | 3.15                         | 364.000.16.0 | 1430006    |
| 75         | 69         | 0.00373                | 3         | 130  | 4.1   | 12.5                 | 0.73                          | 4.46                         | 365.000.16.0 | 1430008    |
| 90         | 83         | 0.00541                | 3.5       | 120  | 4   | 12.5                 | 0.96                          | 6.37                         | 366.000.16.0 | 1430010    |
| 110        | 101.4      | 0.00807                | 4.3       | 120  | 4   | 12.5                 | 1.49                          | 9.56                         | 367.000.16.0 | 1430012    |
| 125        | 115.2      | 0.01045                | 4.9       | 130  | 4   | 12.5                 | 1.90                          | 12.35                        | 368.000.16.0 | 1430014    |
| 160        | 147.6      | 0.01711                | 6.2       | 110  | 4   | 12.5                 | 3.00                          | 20.11                        | 369.000.16.0 | 1430016    |
| 200        | 187.6      | 0.02764                | 6.2       | 60   | 3.2   | 16                   | 3.62                          | 31.26                        | 370.000.16.0 | 1430018    |
| 200        | 184.6      | 0.02684                | 7.7       | 110  | 4   | 12.5                 |                               |                              | 370.050.16.0 | 1430027    |
| 250        | 234.4      | 0.04315                | 7.8       | 60   | 3.2   | 16                   | 5.48                          | 48.63                        | 371.000.16.0 | 1430020    |
| 250        | 230.6      | 0.04182                | 9.7       | 120  | 4   | 12.5                 |                               |                              | 371.050.16.0 | 1430028    |
| 315        | 295.4      | 0.06853                | 9.8       | 60   | 3.2   | 16                   | 9.66                          | 78.19                        | 372.000.16.0 | 1430022    |
| 315        | 290.6      | 0.06638                | 12.2      | 120  | 4   | 12.5                 |                               |                              | 372.050.16.0 | 1430029    |

<sup>1)</sup> Pressure at max. 20 °C and 50 years' service life with a safety factor of 2.0

<sup>2)</sup> Nominal pressure refers to pipe only, not to fittings

#### Standards:

- Australia AS/NZS 4401/AS/NZS 5065
- International ISO 8770 / 8772
- European CEN / TC 155 / CEN EN 12056
- Switzerland SN 592 000
- Germany DIN 8075 / 19535 / 19537
- Austria B 5177
- France NF T 54 072
- Italy UNI 8451
- Belgium NBN 42-112
- Netherlands NEN 7008
- Denmark NKB Nr. 8
- Great Britain BS /6367/5572/6437/5114
- Singapore PSB/ENV

## Connection types

The numerous Geberit connection technologies offer solutions for every situation and every connection type.

Table 4: Connection types

| Connection type   |   | Tension resistant |             | Non-tension resistant removable |
|---|---|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
|   |   | removable         | unremovable |                                 |
|    | Butt welding  |                   | ✓           |                                 |
|    | Electrofusion sleeve coupling                       |                   | ✓           |                                 |
|   | Electrofusion coupling with integrated thermal fuse |                   | ✓           |                                 |
|    | Expansion socket                                    |                   |             | ✓                               |
|   | Ring seal socket                                    |                   |             | ✓                               |
|  | Flange  | ✓                 |             |                                 |
|  | Screw connection without flange bushing             |                   |             | ✓                               |
|   | Screw connection with flange bushing                | ✓                 |             |                                 |
|  | Clamp   |                   |             | ✓                               |

## Installation rules

### HDPE pipes embedded in concrete

For pipelines which are firmly welded and completely embedded in concrete, the expansion on heating and shrinkage on cooling of HDPE is absorbed by the material itself, due to its high elasticity. The forces which apply when expansion is prevented are considerable for large dimensions.

The fittings must withstand these forces alone as the pipe does not absorb any adhesive force with the concrete. The fittings should therefore be embedded in concrete in a particularly compact matter.

- Reduced branch fittings must be secured by installing electrofusion sleeve couplings
- Connections must be made with butt welding or electrofusion sleeve couplings
- Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings should be inserted in such a way that they are held in position when embedding in concrete, e.g. by fastening on to the formwork
- Pipe must be filled with water during the curing process
- Maximum allowable operating fluid temperature of 40 °C for pipes encased in concrete must be observed

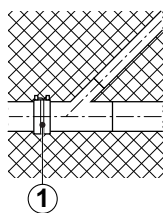


Figure 2: Design with electrofusion sleeve coupling

1 Electrofusion sleeve coupling

Do not install any expansion sockets.

Design for an anchor bracket on a pipe section embedded in concrete in a straight line:

- Electrofusion sleeve coupling
- Flange bushing
- Equal branch fitting embedded in concrete

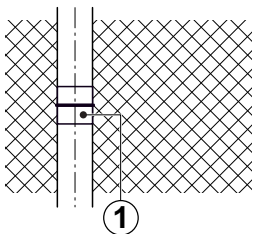


Figure 3: Design with flange bushing

1 Flange bushing

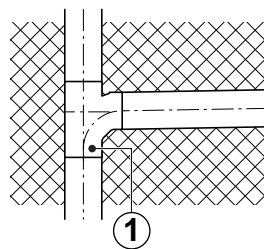


Figure 4: Design with equal branch fitting embedded in concrete

1 Equal branch fitting



#### AS/NZS 2033:2008 specifies:

##### Clause 5.3.6 Encasement in concrete

Where pipes are to be encased in concrete precautions shall be taken to prevent movement, flotation or deformation of pipes while pouring concrete.

#### Setting of Geberit HDPE pipes in concrete

All rigidly jointed pipework (e.g. butt and electrofusion welded) may be completely enclosed in concrete within the building structure without a protection layer (e.g. lagging). The installation and the structure have to be designed for such total enclosure. The thrust forces generated from the expansion and contraction of the pipework have to be taken into consideration with this installation method. The manufacturer's and engineer's recommendations shall be strictly followed in such applications.



#### Refer also to AS/NZS3500.2

For additional information contact Geberit Pty Ltd.

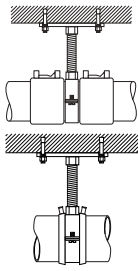
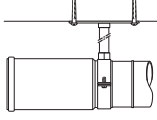
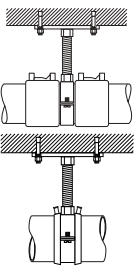
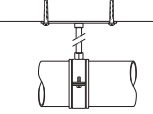
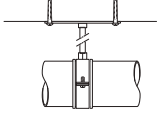
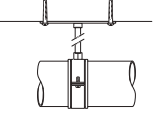


**Overview of fastening**

The thermal expansion or contraction caused through temperature differences is 0.2 mm/m·K for HDPE.

The fixing method used to manage thermal expansion is controlled in different ways depending on the application.

Table 5: Overview of pipe fixation

| Rigid installation<br>(Pluvia, in slab installations, some vertical stack installations)   | Sliding installation<br>(trade waste and conventional drainage installations)   |  |
|--|---|--|
| The thermal expansion needs to be transferred through the anchor brackets into the building.   | Fastening with expansion socket   | Fastening with deflection leg  |
|  <p>Anchor bracket, constructed with electrofusion sleeve couplings</p> |  <p>Anchor bracket</p>   |  <p>Anchor bracket, constructed with electrofusion sleeve couplings</p> |
|  <p>Guide bracket</p>  |  <p>Guide bracket</p> |  <p>Guide bracket</p>  |



Geberit recommends fastening with expansion socket.

## Fastening with expansion socket

Fixing bracket clearances from ceiling and walls with expansion sockets

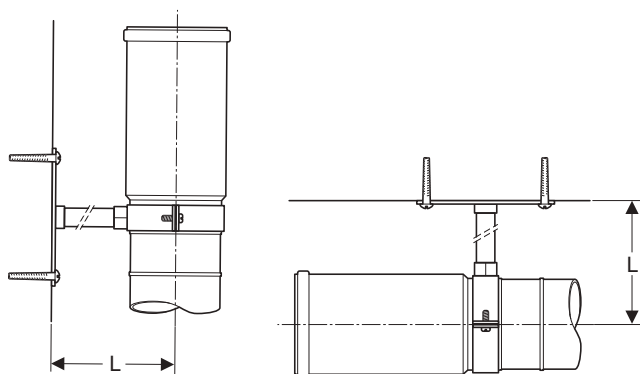


Figure 5: Anchor bracket

Table 6: Pipe nipple diameters and distance from ceiling and walls

| Ceiling distance<br>L<br>[mm] | Ø<br>50/56/63/75<br>/90 | Diameters of Geberit HDPE pipe |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                               |                         | Ø 110                          | Ø 125 | Ø 160 | Ø 200 | Ø 250 | Ø 315 |
| Pipe nipple used              |                         |                                |       |       |       |       |       |
| 100                           | 13                      | 13                             | 13    | –     | –     | –     | –     |
| 150                           | 13                      | 13                             | 13    | 13    | –     | –     | –     |
| 200                           | 13                      | 13                             | 13    | 13    | 19    | 25    | –     |
| 250                           | 13                      | 13                             | 13    | 13    | 25    | 25    | 32    |
| 300                           | 13                      | 13                             | 13    | 19    | 25    | 32    | 32    |
| 350                           | 13                      | 13                             | 13    | 25    | 25    | 32    | 40    |
| 400                           | 13                      | 13                             | 19    | 25    | 25    | 32    | 40    |
| 450                           | 13                      | 13                             | 19    | 25    | 32    | 32    | 40    |
| 500                           | 13                      | 19                             | 19    | 25    | 32    | 40    | 50    |
| 550                           | 13                      | 19                             | 19    | 25    | 32    | 40    | 50    |
| 600                           | 13                      | 19                             | 25    | 25    | 32    | 40    | 50    |

## Geberit HDPE expansion socket



The change in length of the pipes and fittings must be controlled in the expansion socket. Anchor brackets and sliding brackets must be used for this form of installation type.

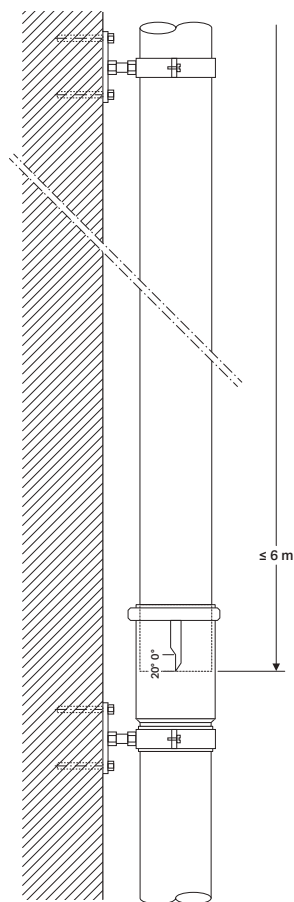


Figure 6: An expansion socket is required every 6 m or pipe length

Geberit HDPE expansion socket insertion depth

**i** The slide-in length depends on the installation temperature. At an installation temperature of 20 °C, the slide-in depth is 105 mm, at 0 °C, it is only 80 mm.

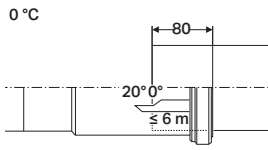


Figure 7: The insertion depth of the expansion socket at 0 °C ambient temperature

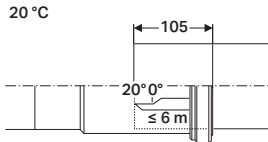
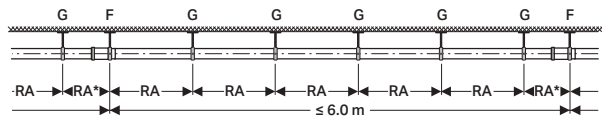


Figure 8: The insertion depth of the expansion socket at 20 °C ambient temperature

Table 7: Insertion depth

| dø<br>[mm] | Ambient temperature     |       |        |        |
|------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
|            | -10 °C                  | ±0 °C | +10 °C | +20 °C |
|            | Insertion depth<br>[mm] |       |        |        |
| 50–160     | 60                      | 80    | 90     | 105    |
| 200–315    | 170                     | 180   | 190    | 205    |

Sliding and anchor brackets when fastening on the ceiling

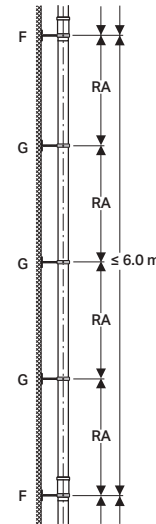


G Sliding bracket  
F Anchor bracket  
RA Distance between pipe brackets  
RA\* Distance of anchor bracket to next sliding bracket

Table 8: Fastening distances on ceilings

| dø<br>[mm] | RA<br>[m] | RA*<br>[m] |
|------------|-----------|------------|
| 40         | 0.8       | 0.4        |
| 50         | 0.8       | 0.4        |
| 56         | 0.8       | 0.4        |
| 63         | 0.8       | 0.4        |
| 75         | 0.8       | 0.4        |
| 90         | 0.9       | 0.5        |
| 110        | 1.1       | 0.6        |
| 125        | 1.3       | 0.7        |
| 160        | 1.6       | 0.8        |
| 200        | 2.0       | 1.0        |
| 250        | 2.0       | 1.0        |
| 315        | 2.0       | 1.0        |

Sliding and anchor brackets when fastening on the wall



G Sliding bracket  
F Anchor bracket  
RA Distance between pipe brackets

Table 9: Fastening distances on walls

| dø<br>[mm] | RA<br>[m] |
|------------|-----------|
| 40         | 1.0       |
| 50         | 1.0       |
| 56         | 1.0       |
| 63         | 1.0       |
| 75         | 1.2       |
| 90         | 1.4       |
| 110        | 1.7       |
| 125        | 1.9       |
| 160        | 2.4       |
| 200        | 3.0       |
| 250        | 3.0       |
| 315        | 3.0       |

## Anchor bracket when fastening on the ceiling

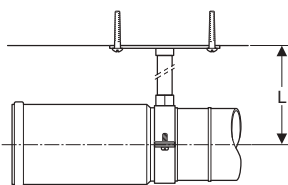


Table 10: Anchor bracket when fastening on the ceiling, fastening with expansion sockets

| Ceiling distance L<br>[mm] | Dimension |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                            | ø 40      | ø 50 | ø 56 | ø 63 | ø 75 | ø 90 | ø 110 | ø 125 | ø 160 | ø 200 | ø 250 | ø 315 |
| 100                        | 13        | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13    | 13    | –     | –     | –     | –     |
| 200                        | 13        | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13    | 13    | 19    | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| 300                        | 13        | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13    | 19    | 25    | 25    | 32    | 50    |
| 400                        | 13        | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 19    | 19    | 25    | 32    | 32    | 50    |
| 500                        | 13        | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 19   | 19    | 25    | 25    | 32    | 40    | 50    |
| 600                        | 13        | 13   | 13   | 13   | 19   | 19   | 19    | 25    | 32    | 32    | 50    | 50    |

## Anchor bracket when fastening on the wall

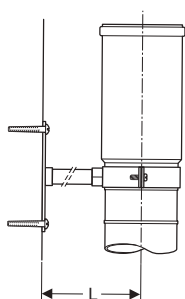


Table 11: Anchor bracket when fastening on the wall, fastening with expansion sockets

| Wall distance L<br>[mm] | Dimension |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                         | ø 40      | ø 50 | ø 56 | ø 63 | ø 75 | ø 90 | ø 110 | ø 125 | ø 160 | ø 200 | ø 250 | ø 315 |
| 100                     | 13        | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13    | 13    | –     | –     | –     | –     |
| 200                     | 13        | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13    | 19    | 19    | 25    | 32    | 32    |
| 300                     | 13        | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 19    | 19    | 25    | 32    | 32    | 40    |
| 400                     | 13        | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 19   | 19    | 25    | 25    | 32    | 40    | 50    |
| 500                     | 13        | 13   | 13   | 13   | 19   | 19   | 25    | 25    | 32    | 40    | 50    | 50    |
| 600                     | 13        | 13   | 19   | 19   | 19   | 19   | 25    | 25    | 32    | 40    | 50    | –     |



Commercially available products can be used to create the anchor brackets.



### Sliding bracket when fastening on the ceiling

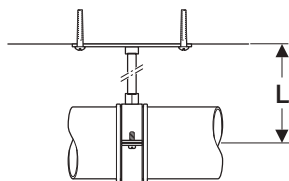


Table 12: Sliding bracket when fastening on the ceiling

| Ceiling distance L<br>[mm] | Dimension |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                            | ø 40      | ø 50 | ø 56 | ø 63 | ø 75 | ø 90 | ø 110 | ø 125 | ø 160 | ø 200 | ø 250 | ø 315 |
| 100                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M10   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 200                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M10   | M10   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 300                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M10   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 400                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 500                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 600                        | M12       | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |

### Sliding bracket when fastening on the wall

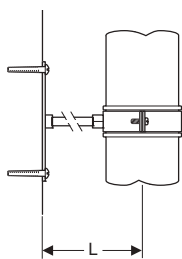


Table 13: Sliding bracket when fastening on the wall

| Wall distance L<br>[mm] | Dimension |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                         | ø 40      | ø 50 | ø 56 | ø 63 | ø 75 | ø 90 | ø 110 | ø 125 | ø 160 | ø 200 | ø 250 | ø 315 |
| 100                     | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M10   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 200                     | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 300                     | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 400                     | M12       | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 500                     | M12       | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 600                     | M12       | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |

## Fastening with deflection leg

### Pipe laying with deflection leg

- The thermal expansion is controlled with the use of anchor brackets and the deflection leg
- The pipe straps must be used in the area of the deflection leg to allow for movement
- The deflection leg must be calculated for each pipe section which branches off or changes direction

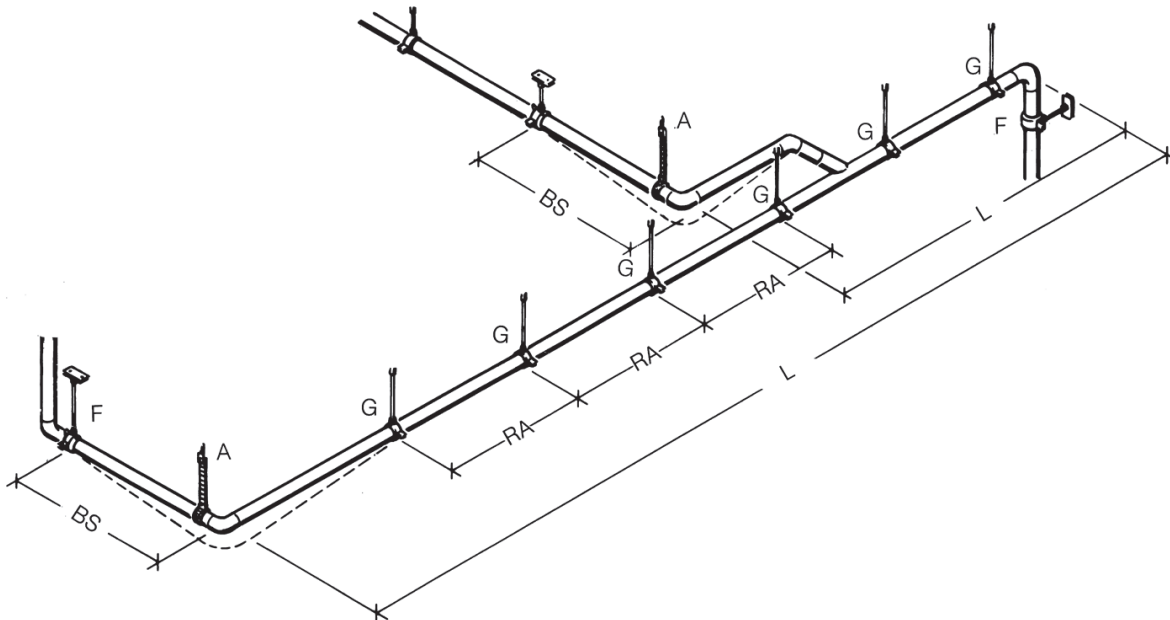


Figure 9: Pipe laying with deflection leg

- F Anchor bracket
- A Suspension, pipe strap
- G Sliding bracket
- RA Distance between pipe brackets
- BS Deflection leg
- L Pipe section in which a change in length can occur

## Calculating the deflection leg

### 1. Determining the thermal expansion

The thermal expansion can be determined using figure 10 on page 107:

#### Given

Maximum temperature = 80 °C  
Installation temperature = 20 °C  
Temperature differential  $\Delta t = 60$  °C  
Pipe length DS = 4 m

#### Result

Thermal expansion  $\Delta L = 4.8$  cm

### 2. Calculating the deflection leg

The deflection leg can be determined using figure 11 on page 108 or as follows:

#### Given

Thermal expansion  $\Delta L = 4.8$  cm at  $\varnothing = 110$  mm

#### Calculation

$$BS = 10 \cdot \sqrt{4,8 \text{ cm} \cdot 11 \text{ cm}} = 73 \text{ cm}$$

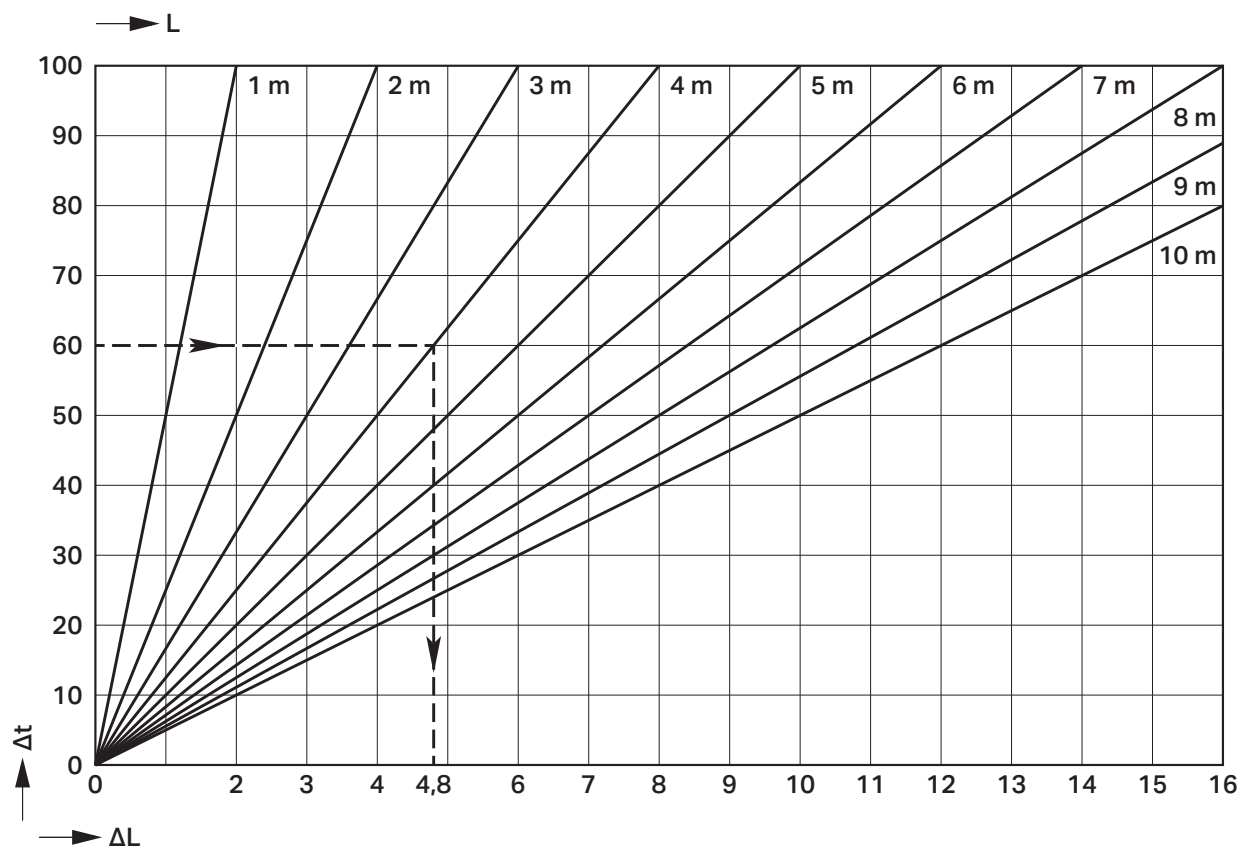


Figure 10: Determining the thermal expansion for HDPE (average linear expansion coefficient: 0.2 mm/m°C)

L Pipe length

$\Delta t$  Temperature differential [°C]

$\Delta L$  Linear expansion or shrinkage [cm]



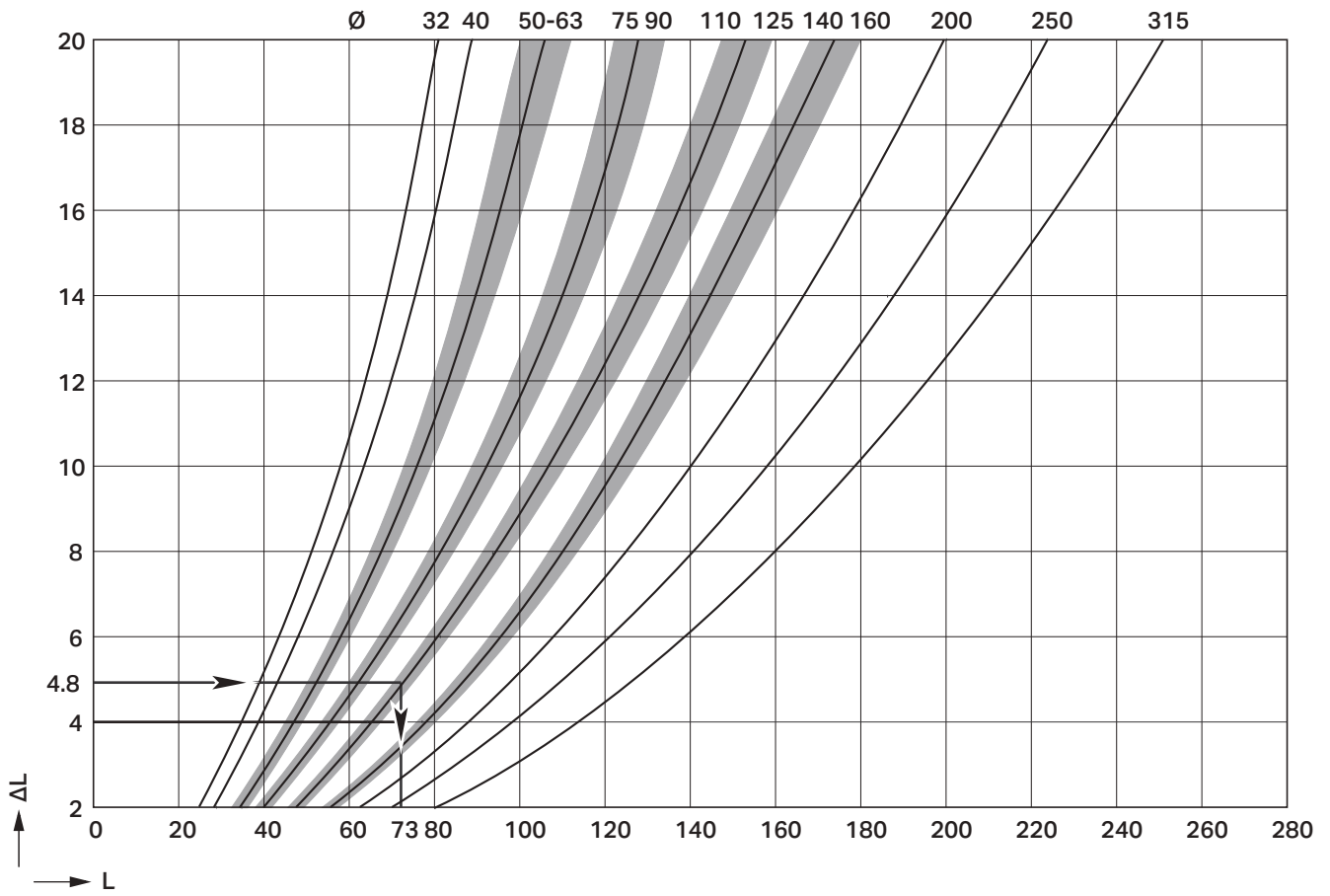


Figure 11: Determining the deflection leg for HDPE

- $\varnothing$  Outer diameter
- $\Delta L$  Change in length of the expansion leg [cm]
- $L$  Deflection leg length in [cm]

### Sliding bracket when fastening on the ceiling

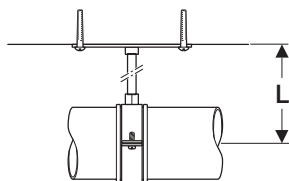


Table 14: Sliding bracket when fastening on the ceiling

| Ceiling distance L<br>[mm] | Dimension |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                            | ø 40      | ø 50 | ø 56 | ø 63 | ø 75 | ø 90 | ø 110 | ø 125 | ø 160 | ø 200 | ø 250 | ø 315 |
| 100                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M10   | –     | –     | –     | –     |
| 200                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M10   | M10   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 300                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M10   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 400                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 500                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 600                        | M12       | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |

### Sliding bracket when fastening on the wall

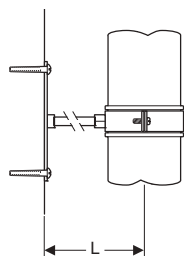


Table 15: Sliding bracket when fastening on the wall

| Wall distance L<br>[mm] | Dimension |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                         | ø 40      | ø 50 | ø 56 | ø 63 | ø 75 | ø 90 | ø 110 | ø 125 | ø 160 | ø 200 | ø 250 | ø 315 |
| 100                     | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M10   | –     | –     | –     | –     |
| 200                     | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 300                     | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 400                     | M12       | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 500                     | M12       | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 600                     | M12       | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |

Anchor bracket with Geberit electrofusion sleeve coupling or electrofusion tape

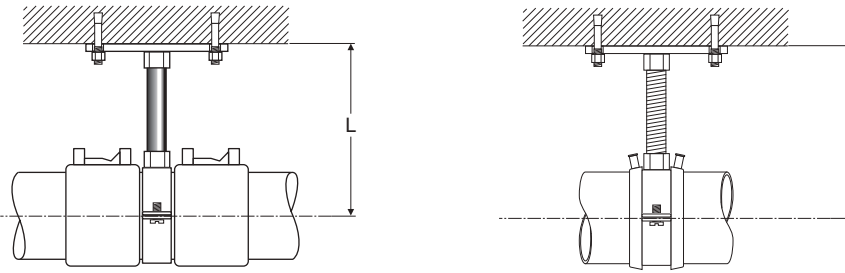


Table 16: Anchor bracket on ceilings, fastening with deflection leg

| Ceiling distance L<br>[mm] | Dimension |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|                            | ø 40      | ø 50 | ø 56 | ø 63 | ø 75 | ø 90 | ø 110 | ø 125 | ø 160 |
| 100                        | 19        | 25   | 25   | 25   | 25   | 32   | 40    | 50    | –     |
| 200                        | 32        | 32   | 32   | 40   | 40   | 50   | –     | –     | –     |
| 300                        | 32        | 40   | 40   | 50   | 50   | –    | –     | –     | –     |
| 400                        | 40        | 50   | 50   | 50   | 50   | –    | –     | –     | –     |
| 500                        | 50        | 50   | 50   | –    | –    | –    | –     | –     | –     |
| 600                        | 50        | 50   | –    | –    | –    | –    | –     | –     | –     |

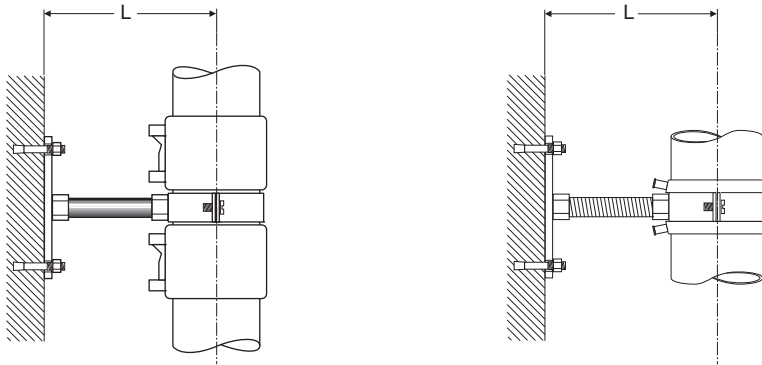


Table 17: Anchor bracket on walls, fastening with deflection leg

| Wall distance L<br>[mm] | Dimension |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |
|-------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|                         | ø 40      | ø 50 | ø 56 | ø 63 | ø 75 | ø 90 | ø 110 | ø 125 | ø 160 |
| 100                     | 13        | 13   | 13   | 19   | 19   | 25   | 25    | 32    | –     |
| 200                     | 19        | 19   | 25   | 25   | 25   | 32   | 32    | 40    | –     |
| 300                     | 25        | 25   | 25   | 25   | 32   | 32   | 50    | 50    | –     |
| 400                     | 25        | 25   | 32   | 32   | 32   | 40   | 50    | –     | –     |
| 500                     | 25        | 32   | 32   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 50    | –     | –     |
| 600                     | 32        | 32   | 40   | 40   | 40   | 50   | –     | –     | –     |

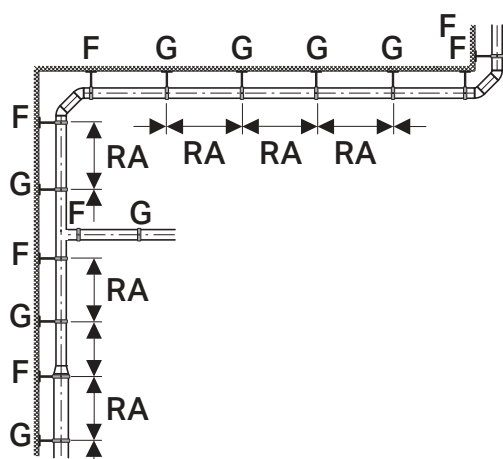


Commercially available products can be used to create the anchor brackets.

## Conventional rigid installation

For rigid installation, pipe brackets with appropriate struts must be used on the building structure after the forces have been calculated. It is important to ensure that the fastening screws withstand the forces imposed.

- Rigid installation is used for horizontal and vertical pipelines
- Rigid installation is recommended up to DN 125 ( $\varnothing$  125)
- The expansion forces which are produced from thermal changes in length are transferred to the building
- The specific transfer of force takes place at the anchor brackets



- G Sliding bracket
- F Anchor bracket
- RA Distance between pipe bracket

| d $\varnothing$<br>[mm] | RA<br>[m] |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| 40                      | 0.8       |
| 50                      | 0.8       |
| 56                      | 0.8       |
| 63                      | 0.8       |
| 75                      | 0.8       |
| 90                      | 0.9       |
| 110                     | 1.1       |
| 125                     | 1.3       |
| 160                     | 1.6       |
| 200                     | 2.0       |
| 250                     | 2.0       |
| 315                     | 2.0       |

## Routing guidelines

- An anchor bracket must be attached immediately before and after each branch fitting and at each outlet from a branch fitting
- An anchor bracket must be attached immediately before and after each reducer

### Sliding bracket when fastening to the ceiling

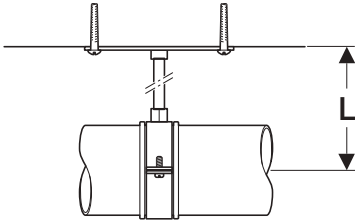


Table 18: Sliding bracket when fastening to the ceiling

| Ceiling distance L<br>[mm] | Dimension |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                            | ø 40      | ø 50 | ø 56 | ø 63 | ø 75 | ø 90 | ø 110 | ø 125 | ø 160 | ø 200 | ø 250 | ø 315 |
| 100                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M10   | –     | –     | –     | –     |
| 200                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M10   | M10   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 300                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M10   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 400                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 500                        | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 600                        | M12       | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |

### Sliding bracket when fastening on the wall

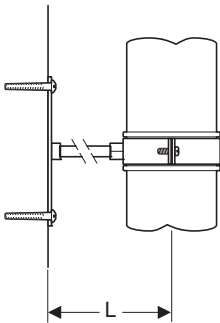


Table 19: Sliding bracket when fastening on the wall

| Wall distance L<br>[mm] | Dimension |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                         | ø 40      | ø 50 | ø 56 | ø 63 | ø 75 | ø 90 | ø 110 | ø 125 | ø 160 | ø 200 | ø 250 | ø 315 |
| 100                     | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M10   | –     | –     | –     | –     |
| 200                     | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 300                     | M10       | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M10  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 400                     | M12       | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 500                     | M12       | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |
| 600                     | M12       | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12  | M12   | M12   | M12   | M20   | M20   | M20   |

## Anchor bracket with Geberit electrofusion sleeve coupling

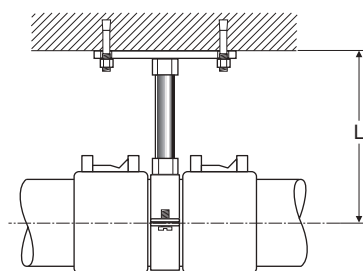


Table 20: Anchor brackets on ceilings, rigid installation

| Ceiling distance L<br>[mm] | Dimension |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|                            | ø 40      | ø 50 | ø 56 | ø 63 | ø 75 | ø 90 | ø 110 | ø 125 | ø 160 |
| 100                        | 19        | 25   | 25   | 25   | 25   | 32   | 40    | 50    | –     |
| 200                        | 32        | 32   | 32   | 40   | 40   | 50   | –     | –     | –     |
| 300                        | 32        | 40   | 40   | 50   | 50   | –    | –     | –     | –     |
| 400                        | 40        | 50   | 50   | 50   | 50   | –    | –     | –     | –     |
| 500                        | 50        | 50   | 50   | –    | –    | –    | –     | –     | –     |
| 600                        | 50        | 50   | –    | –    | –    | –    | –     | –     | –     |

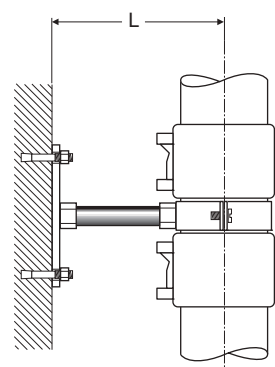


Table 21: Anchor brackets on walls, rigid installation

| Wall distance L<br>[mm] | Dimension |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |
|-------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|                         | ø 40      | ø 50 | ø 56 | ø 63 | ø 75 | ø 90 | ø 110 | ø 125 | ø 160 |
| 100                     | 13        | 13   | 13   | 19   | 19   | 25   | 25    | 32    | –     |
| 200                     | 19        | 19   | 25   | 25   | 25   | 32   | 32    | 40    | –     |
| 300                     | 25        | 25   | 25   | 25   | 32   | 32   | 50    | 50    | –     |
| 400                     | 25        | 25   | 32   | 32   | 32   | 40   | 50    | –     | –     |
| 500                     | 25        | 32   | 32   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 50    | –     | –     |
| 600                     | 32        | 32   | 40   | 40   | 40   | 50   | –     | –     | –     |



Commercially available products can be used to create the anchor brackets.

# Special applications

## Pipe laying outside of buildings

### Pipe laying in the ground

#### 1. Tightness

Geberit HDPE is a reliable water drainage system where the welded joints are 100% water tight. Peace of mind for all.

#### 2. Resistance to chemicals

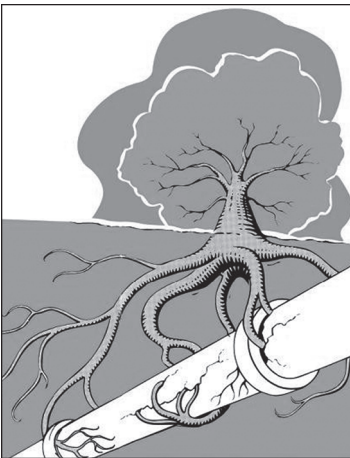
Geberit HDPE provides the assurance of universal resistance to the greatly diversified types of chemical attack by the disposal water, as well as by external factors (acidic soils).

#### 3. Elasticity

Geberit HDPE is a flexible, operationally reliable drainage system, even in soils in which a certain degree of settling of ground must be anticipated.

#### 4. Material

Drainage material selected for in ground applications needs to consider the soil, environmental factors and attack from inside and out.



#### 5. Friendly to the environment

The Geberit HDPE drainage systems comply with environmental regulations.

When laying HDPE pipes and fittings in the ground, the local regulations and standards must be observed and applied. We refer to the standards listed below for reference:

- AS 3500
- AS/NZS 2566
- DIN EN 1610
- DIN EN 12056
- DIN 1986-3-4-30-100
- DIN EN 752

It is important that the pipeline zone is correctly designed so that it can withstand the load capacity of the Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings in the ground.

The pipeline zone is the filling in the area of the Geberit HDPE pipe and consists of bedding, side filling and the covering zone.

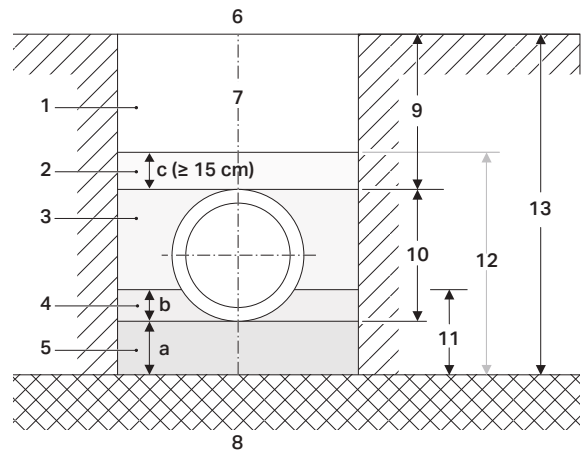


Figure 12: Pipeline zone

- 1 Main filling
- 2 Covering zone
- 3 Side filling
- 4 Upper bedding layer
- 5 Lower bedding layer
- 6 Surface
- 7 Trench walls
- 8 Trench floor
- 9 Depth of cover
- 10 Pipe outside diameter
- 11 Bedding
- 12 Pipeline zone
- 13 Trench depth

## Pipe feed-through for building connection

**i** According to DIN EN 12056, load on a discharge pipe due to different levels of subsidence of the building must be avoided using suitable measures. Geberit HDPE absorbs different levels of subsidence due to the flexibility of the material. In addition, insulation must be applied which is thicker than the expected subsidence.

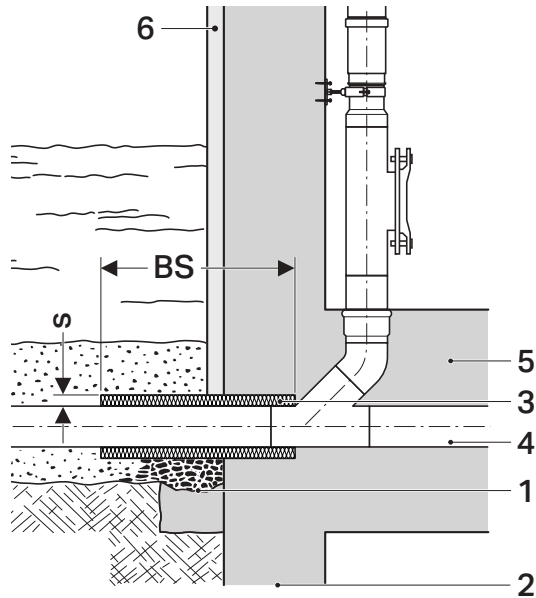


Figure 13: Pipe feed-through for building connection

- 1 Seepage water drain pipe
- 2 Subsidence
- 3 Insulation against subsidence
- 4 Geberit HDPE pipe
- 5 Foundation slab
- 6 Filter plate
- BS Deflection leg
- s Insulation thickness
- ΔS Subsidence expected

The deflection leg length (BS) depends on the expected shifting of the terrain (ΔS) and on the diameter of the pipe (DN):

$$BS = 10 \cdot \sqrt{\Delta S \cdot DN}$$

## Trench profiles

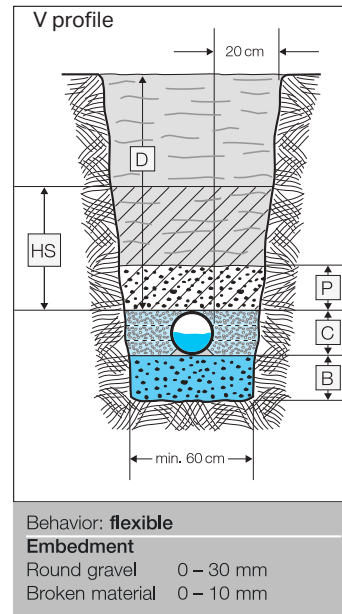


Figure 14: V profile

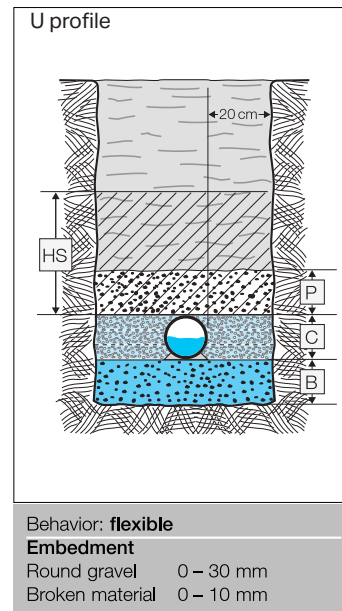
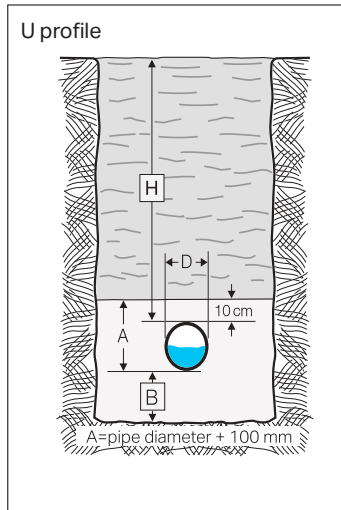


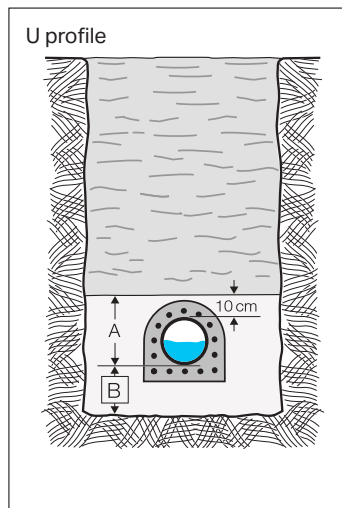
Figure 15: U profile





Behavior: **rigid**  
**Embedment**  
in concrete  
PC 200 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Figure 16: U profile



Behavior: **rigid**  
**Embedment**  
in reinforced concrete  
PC 250 kg/cm<sup>3</sup>

Figure 17: U profile

- B Bedding, 100 mm
- C Consolidation
- P Protective layer, 300 mm
- HS Safety height
- D Consolidation stratum depth

**Bedding:**

- Pipe must have a bedding of at least

**Consolidation**

- Side fill to upper edge of pipe

**Protective layer**

- With trench profile 1A cover to above top edge of pipe over entire width of trench

**Safety height** (when using mechanical compactors)

- Vibration compactor (1,000 N)
  - HS = 0.4 m
- Vibration roller (3,000 N)
  - HS = 0.3 m
- Vibration roller (15,000 N)
  - HS = 0.5 m

**Consolidation stratum depth** (min. covering)

- In area of road
  - D = 0.8 m
- Outside road area
  - D = 0.5 m

**Max. covering:**

- Up to 6 m without problem
- In cases of minimum coverings or heavy loading, measures such as load distribution plates or appropriate trench profiles are to be used.

**Traffic loads (Protective layer P):**

- Heavy traffic
  - Load = 9 tons
- Normal traffic
  - Load = 6 tons

**Away from roads (Protective layer P):**

- Always
  - Load = 3 tons

**Filling material** (Grain size)

- Round gravel
  - O = 30 mm
- Broken material
  - O = 30 mm



For all trenching work, local guidelines, standards and regulations must be observed.



Important for underground installation is correct laying of the pipe in the trench, as well as careful consolidation.

## Guidelines for laying drainage pipes

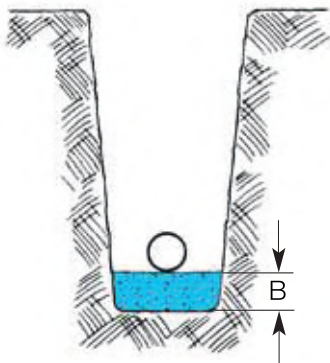
**i** For all trenching work, local guidelines, standards and regulations must be observed.

The trench is to be dug as narrow as possible – but not narrower than the pipe diameter + 40 cm. The floor of the trench must be level and free from rocks and loose clumps. Correct elevation and slope are also important.



### B = Bedding

Under normal soil conditions the trench is provided with a bedding layer of round gravel (grading up to 30 mm) or of broken material (grading up to 10 mm) of a thickness of approx. 100 mm. The bedding layer must be compacted and tamped. In certain cases it will be necessary to reinforce the ground.



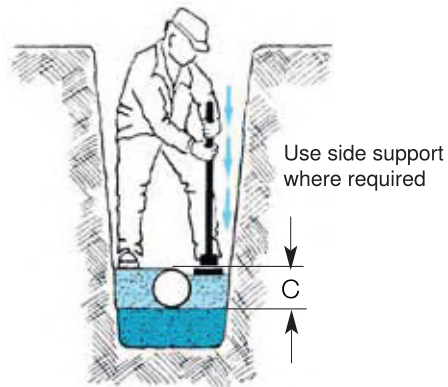
### U = Underpinning

After the pipe has been laid, recesses are to be provided for sockets and flanges so that the pipe is supported along its entire length. The underpinning is to be done with a tamping post or the like. It must be done very carefully. If several pipes are laid, make sure that the lowest one is fully covered before the one above is placed. The pipe must lay flat, and it must be installed with the correct slope.



### C = Consolidation layer

The material is to be filled in layers of approx. 100 mm thickness. Tamping can be done by stamping with the feet, or with a special tool. The purpose of this material is to help prevent the pipe from deforming, so that it must be compacted well on both sides at the same time.

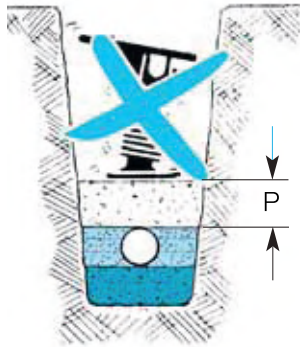


## Appendix

Special applications  
Pipe laying outside of buildings

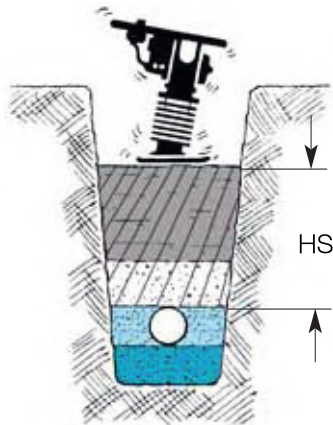
P = Protective layer

Now fill in a layer of the same material (must not contain rocks which could cause point loading of the pipe) of at least 300 cm. Attention: To prevent the pipe from rising the trench is to be finish-filled on the same day up to and including the protection layer.



HS = Safety margin height

For the further filling the available material is to be used. The trench must not contain rocks which cannot be lifted by hand. As soon as permitted by the safety margin height, this compacting can be done by machine. The regulations and byelaws on the refilling of trenches are to be observed.



## Distribution of ground pressure

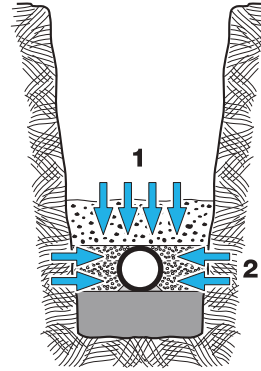


Figure 18: Distribution of ground pressure

- 1 Ground load and possible traffic load
- 2 Shoring pressure

The ground pressure and ground load distribution are governed essentially by the compaction. For calculation the appropriate standards and the local building and safety regulations are to be observed. Refer to AS/NZS 2566.1.

## Penetration through walls

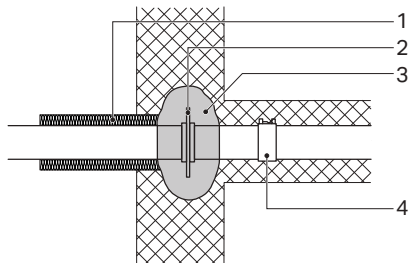


### Dimension

| Pipe size [mm] | D [mm] | Article No.  | Reece code |
|----------------|--------|--------------|------------|
| 110            | 210    | 348.227.00.1 | 1433725    |
| 160            | 260    | 348.229.00.1 | 1433726    |

### Application range

- For sealing pipes in the walls, ceilings and ground
- Compression proof up to 8 bar
- For protection against moisture
- For Geberit HDPE



- 1 Insulation against subsidence
- 2 Geberit puddle flange
- 3 All-round concrete covering min. 8 cm
- 4 Electrofusion sleeve coupling as an anchor bracket

## Moisture protection

Moisture sealing is used everywhere where pipelines are routed through masonry, floors or ceilings, and the penetration of moisture must be prevented.

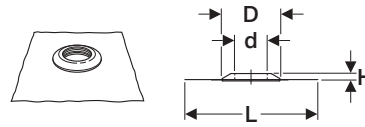


Figure 19: Moisture sealing

Table 22: Dimensions

| dø [mm] | D [mm] | H [mm] | L [mm] |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| 50      | 13.5   | 2.5    | 50     |
| 56      | 13.5   | 2.5    | 50     |
| 75      | 19.5   | 2.5    | 50     |
| 90      | 19.5   | 2.5    | 50     |
| 110     | 19.5   | 2.5    | 50     |
| 125     | 21     | 2.5    | 50     |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Application range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture pressure up to 0.1 bar</li> <li>• For applications where water does not reach a depth greater than 100 mm</li> </ul> |
| Design            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Geberit moisture sealing with Resistit foil</li> <li>• Geberit moisture sealing with Sarnafil foil PVC</li> </ul>             |
| Pipe dimensions   | ø 50, 56, 75, 90, 110, 125   |

### Ceiling feed-through with moisture sealing

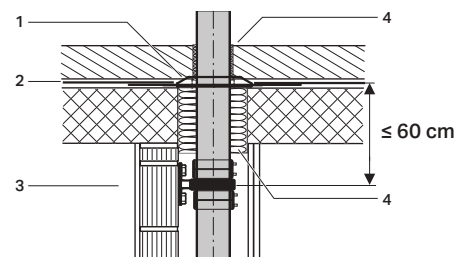


Figure 20: Ceiling feed-through with moisture sealing

- 1 Moisture protection
- 2 Sealing collar
- 3 Anchor bracket with 2 Geberit electrofusion sleeve couplings
- 4 Insulation hose
- 5 Insulation hose

**Wall feed-through with moisture sealing**

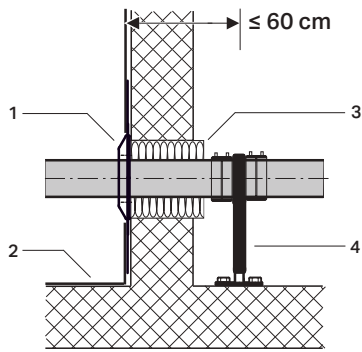


Figure 21: Wall feed-through with moisture sealing

- 1 Moisture protection
- 2 Sealing collar
- 3 Insulation hose
- 4 Anchor bracket with 2 Geberit electrofusion sleeve couplings

**Floor feed-through with moisture sealing**

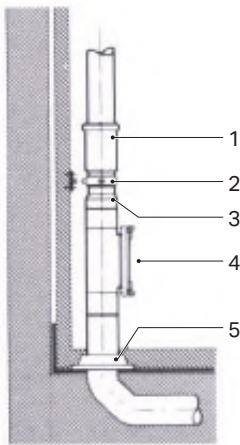


Figure 22: Floor feed-through with moisture sealing

- 1 Expansion socket
- 2 Anchor Bracket
- 3 Reducer
- 4 Access pipe
- 5 Sealing collar

**Connections to ducts**



Connection to ducts should only be made using a duct lining or specially prefabricated duct connector. Because subsidence always has to be taken into consideration, the connection must be designed to be flexible.

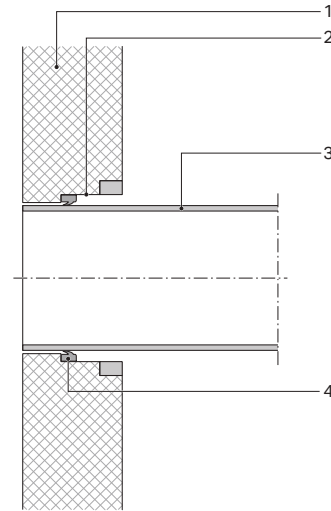


Figure 23: Connection with prefabricated duct connector

- 1 Concrete duct prefabricated
- 2 Recess for seal (using the steel ring fitted in the formwork with the defined outer diameter)
- 3 Geberit HDPE pipe
- 4 EPDM seal

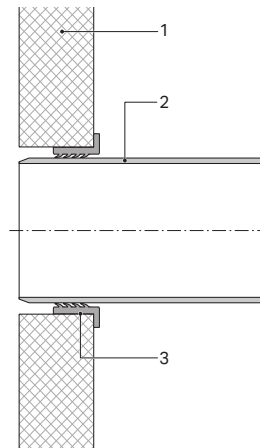


Figure 24: Connection with sealing of connection

- 1 Concrete duct with appropriate core hole
- 2 Geberit HDPE pipe, bevelled, treated with lubricant
- 3 Multi-lip sleeve with stopper inserted into the core hole from outside

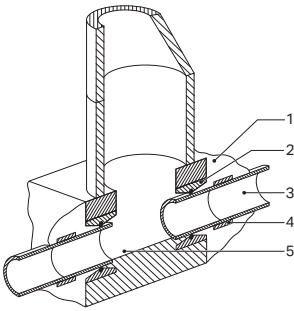


Figure 25: Open guidance bar

- 1 Concrete
- 2 Duct lining
- 3 Geberit HDPE pipe
- 4 Anchor bracket required if necessary
- 5 Bench

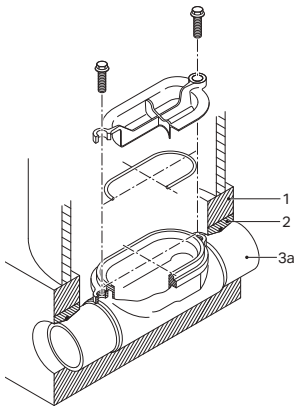


Figure 26: Geberit HDPE access pipe 90° with oval access cover

- 1 Concrete
- 2 Duct lining
- 3 Access pipe

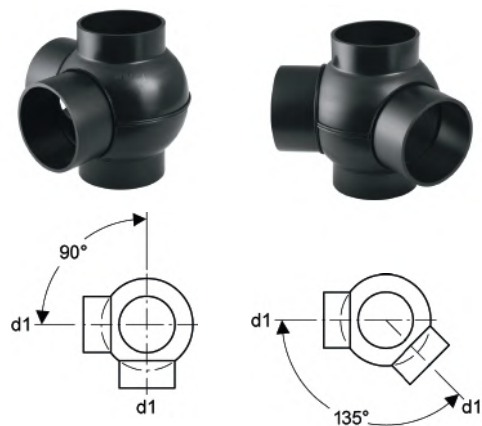
## Ball Joints

The Geberit ball joints allow designers and plumbers the opportunity to create compact installations. The increased diameter of the intersection area provides for a smoother and less critical side entry of the waste water into the stack. In particular, installations where the branch lines have the same diameter as the stack.

Refer to AS3500 for correct applications.

## Offset Ball Joints

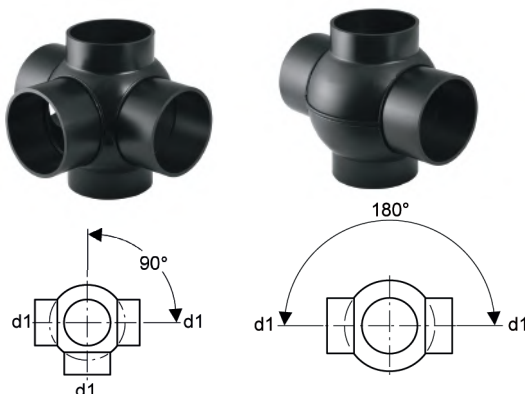
The offset ball joint is generally the best way of connecting different types of fixtures to the stack. Fixtures of different types, unequal fixture unit rating and different diameters may be connected using a ball joint.



## Opposite Connections

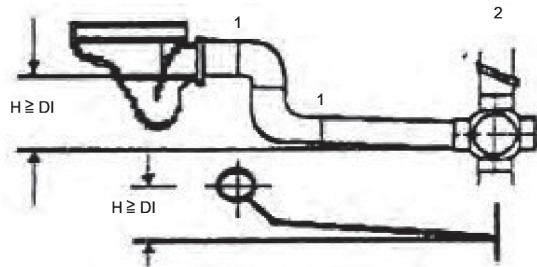
Connections directly opposite (180°) on a ball joint should only be used in accordance to AS3500.

It is essential to consider the impact of the hydraulic action of directly opposed connections.



## Height difference

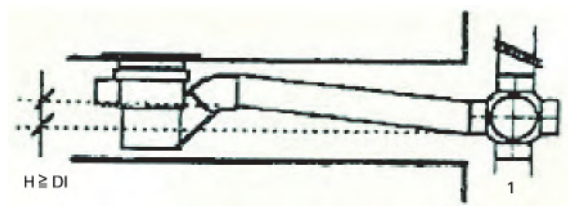
Any fixture trap connected to a ball junction should have a minimum height difference of the inside diameter (DI) of the connecting pipe. This is measured from the lowest point where the pipe is joined onto the stack to the water seal of the fixture trap. This can be achieved via a step up in the pipe work with appropriate fittings before the fixture trap.



- 1 Fittings
- 2 Stack

If the total gradient (height difference) of the pipe work from stack to the water seal of the fixture trap meets the required height difference.

**i** The maximum allowable gradient or distance to the stack should not be exceeded.



- 1 Stack

If there is more than one fixture connected to the same line, the outlined requirements must be met for each fixture trap.

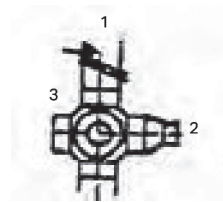


- 1 Stack

## Branch line connections


All branch line connections to a ball junction should be made with concentric reducers at the same centre line.

**i** No stacks should be connected to the side entry of a ball junction.



- 1 Stack
- 2 Concentric reducer
- 3 Centre line

## Installation recommendation

 **AS/NZS3500.2 amendment 3 2010 clause 6.6.1, 6.6.2 and 6.6.3.1.** In Australia currently some local authorities ask for additional restrictions or do not allow the use of ball junctions at all. Enquire directly with the appropriate authority prior to starting any planning or installation.

### Clause 6.6.1 Types

Any of the following types of junctions may be used to connect fixture, branch or common discharge pipes to a stack, the following apply:

1. 45° junctions
2. Sweep junctions
3. Aerator junctions
4. Ball junctions
5. Square junctions

No fixture shall be connected to the branch or common discharge pipe within 500 mm in length from the stack if the entry is at grade.

### Clause 6.6.2 Restrictions

Where any fixture trap is connected to a ball junction, the weir of the fixture trap shall be at the same height or above the top of the branch junction fitting. Where a square or ball junction is used and any discharge pipe is less than 500 mm in length from the stack, one of the following shall apply:

1. A self-sealing device shall be fitted to the fixture
2. An S-trap shall be fitted to the fixture and a vertical dropper provided in the discharge pipe between the fixture and the stack junction
3. A P-trap shall be fitted to the fixture, and the discharge pipe graded at not less than 6.65 % (1 in 15)

### Clause 6.6.3.1 Opposed connections at the same level

Opposed connections at ball junctions or aerator junction fittings may be used only where the opposing pipes are connected to equal numbers of the same type of fixtures.

Opposed connections, other than at ball type junctions or aerator junction fittings, shall only be made using double 45° junctions or double sweep junctions.

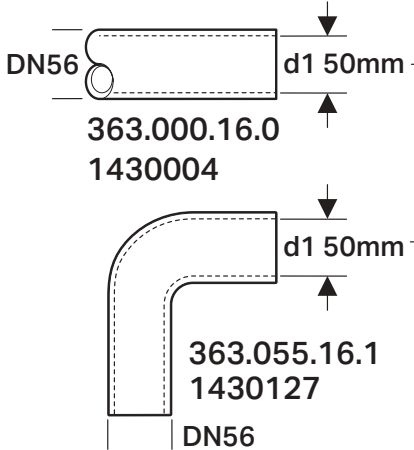
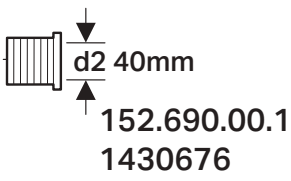
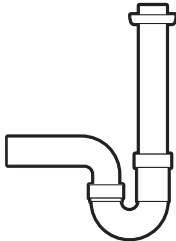
### Clause 6.6.3.2 Opposed connections at different levels

Grade fixture or common discharge pipes that are located at lower level than any other opposed similar pipes shall not be connected to a stack within a restricted entry zone unless the lower pipe enters the stack at an angle of 45°.



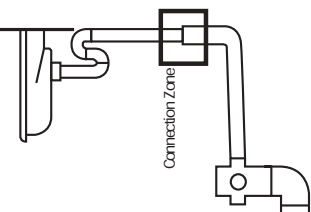
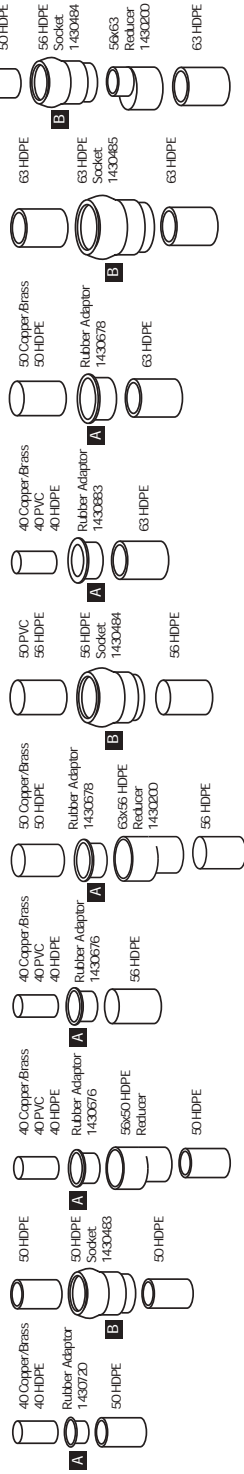
## Trap connection with Geberit rubber collar

### Geberit HDPE

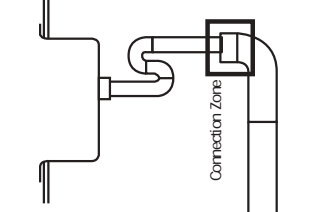
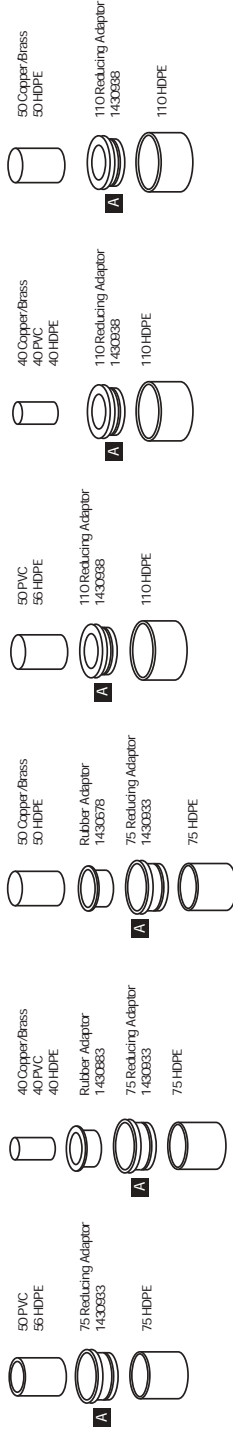
| Geberit HDPE pipe section / connection bend   | Geberit rubber collar   | Trap  |
|---|---|---|
|  <p>DN56<br/>d1 50mm<br/>363.000.16.0<br/>1430004</p> <p>DN56<br/>d1 50mm<br/>363.055.16.1<br/>1430127</p> |  <p>d2 40mm<br/>152.690.00.1<br/>1430676</p> |  |

# Adaptors

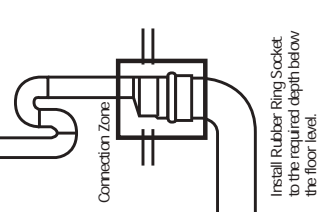
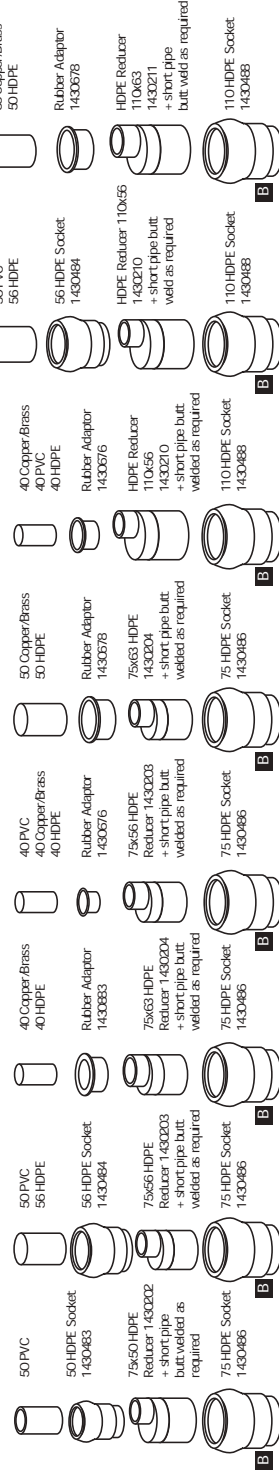
Adaptors from 50, 56, 63mm HDPE to the fixture trap or tundish.



Adaptors from 75, 110mm HDPE to fixture traps or tundish.



Adaptors from 75, 110mm HDPE to fixture traps or tundish via a ring seal socket.



A Can generally be fitted after the main pipe work has been installed, but before the floor coverings.

B Have to be installed at the same time as the main pipe work

## Low pressure application

The Geberit HDPE product range can also be used for the discharge pipe of a pump assembly. The prerequisite for this is that the mechanical load is low and has only a short duration, and that no thermal medium (such as hot water) is pumped.

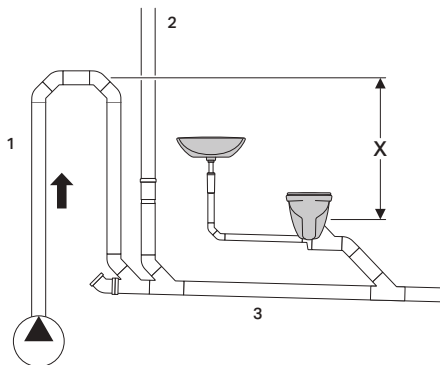
|             |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| Pressure    | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Temperature | ≤ 30 °C   |



All connections must be created using butt welding, electrofusion sleeve coupling or flange connection.

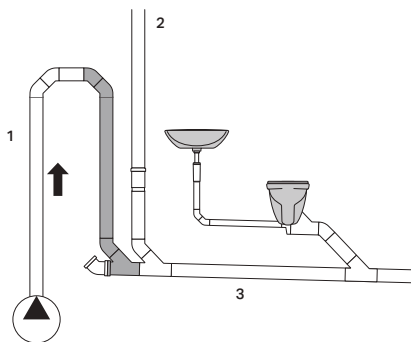
Bear the following important points in mind when planning discharge pipes for drainage systems:

- The discharge pipe must be installed higher than the lowest device (height X) using a pipe loop.



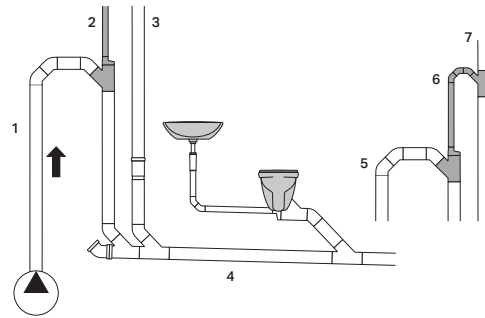
- Pressurized pump pipe
- Vertical duct
- Collector pipe

- If the flow rate is less than 5 l/s the vertical section of the pipe loop must be extended.



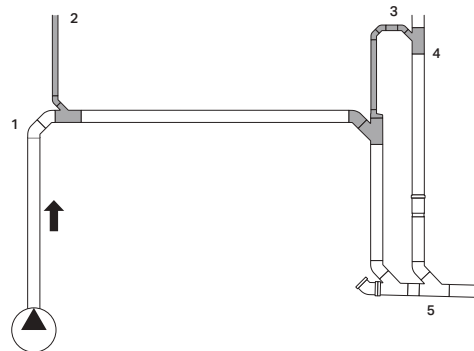
- Pressurized pump pipe
- Vertical duct
- Collector pipe

- If the flow rate is more than 5 l/s the vertical duct must be ventilated with a ventilation pipe with an inside diameter of at least 50 mm.



- Pressurized pump pipe  $V > 5 \text{ l/s}$
- Ventilation
- Vertical duct
- Collector pipe
- Pressurized pump pipe
- Lateral ventilation
- Vertical duct

- Long horizontal collector pipes must be ventilated. The ventilation pipe must have a minimum inside diameter of 57 mm or be two sizes smaller than the discharge pipe. The ventilation pipe must be higher than the delivery height of the pump and must go over the roof.



- Pressurized pump pipe
- Ventilation
- Lateral ventilation
- Vertical outlet duct
- Collector pipe

# Installation instructions

## Manufacturing pipe joints by welding

Welding joints can be created by various processes:

### Types of welding

- Electrofusion sleeve coupling
- Butt welding

### General information about welding

Up to  $\varnothing 75$ , welding can be done by hand; from  $\varnothing 90$ , we recommend welding using the Geberit welding machines Universal or Media.

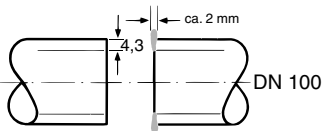
When welding Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings, the quality of the connection is primarily dependent on:

- The material characteristics
- The manufacturing specifications
- The tolerances

This applies particularly to electrofusion welding. The electrofusion sleeve couplings and the pipes and fittings must be matched to the automatic welding control by the electrofusion machine.

**i** The Geberit electrofusion machine, electrofusion sleeve couplings and fittings are a self-contained manufacturer-specific system, which cannot be replaced with external products. Geberit can therefore only guarantee the suitability of pipes, fittings and electrofusion sleeve couplings for welding if Geberit products are exclusively connected to other Geberit products.

**i** The welding bead should be about half as thick as the pipe wall thickness.



## Appendix

Installation instructions  
Manufacturing pipe joints by welding

### Creating a butt welding joint

A welding plate is required as a processing tool:

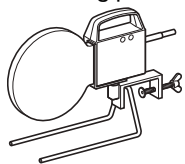


Table 23: Reference values for welding Geberit HDPE

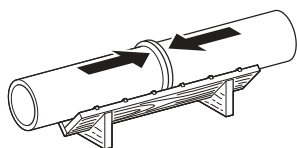
| dø   | Welding allowance per weld seam | Heating up time | Time until full pressure buildup | Welding and cooling time | Welding pressure |
|------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| [mm] | [cm]                            | [min]           | [s]                              | [min]                    | [N]              |
| 40   | 0.3                             | 0,40            | 4                                | 3                        | 60               |
| 50   | 0.3                             | 0,40            | 4                                | 3                        | 70               |
| 56   | 0.3                             | 0,40            | 4                                | 3                        | 80               |
| 63   | 0.3                             | 0,40            | 4                                | 3                        | 90               |
| 75   | 0.3                             | 0,40            | 4                                | 4                        | 100              |
| 90   | 0.4                             | 0,50            | 5                                | 5                        | 150              |
| 110  | 0.5                             | 1,00            | 5                                | 5                        | 220              |
| 125  | 0.5                             | 1,11            | 5                                | 5                        | 280              |
| 160  | 0.7                             | 1,30            | 5                                | 5                        | 450              |
| 200  | 0.7                             | 1,50            | 5                                | 5                        | 570              |
| 250  | 0.8                             | 2,00            | 5                                | 5                        | 900              |
| 315  | 1.0                             | 2,30            | 6                                | 6                        | 1400             |

#### Prerequisite

- Ambient temperature: -10 °C to +40 °C
- Clean welding plate surface
- Welding plate temperature: 220 °C signal lamp green
- Up to ø 75 mm the welding can be done by hand. From ø 90 mm the Geberit welding machines Universal or Media must be used.

## Creating butt welding manually

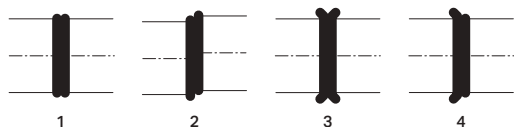
- 1 Cut the pipes to size at right angles to the pipe axis and if necessary clean them.
- 2 Heat the pipe ends.
- 3 Press the pipe ends lightly on the plate.
- 4 Only hold the pipe ends so that heat can flow evenly.
- 5 Immediately push the pipe ends together after welding beads form.
- 6 Increase the welding pressure slowly to the reference value. See Table 23: (page 128) for reference.



**i** Do not accelerate the cooling process by applying cold items or water.

- 7 Examine the butt welding.

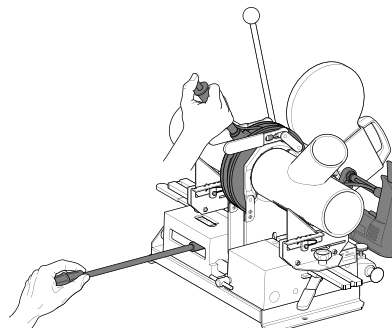
### Result



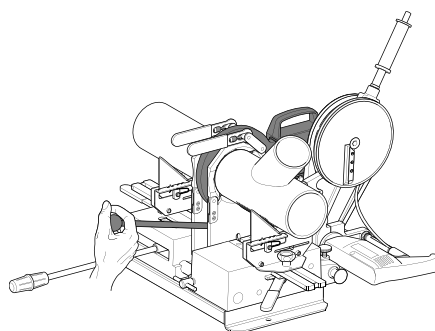
- 1 Correct
- 2 Incorrect, off the axis
- 3 Incorrect, welding pressure too high at the beginning of welding
- 4 Incorrect, uneven welding temperature

## Creating butt welding by machine

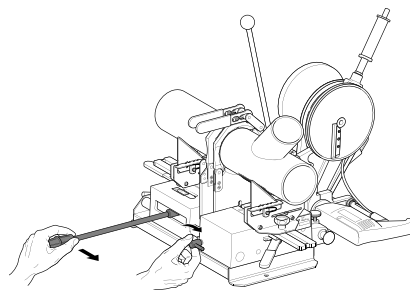
- 1 Align and clamp the fittings or pipe ends which have been cut at right angles and deburred in the welding machine.
- 2 Plane the ends to the required dimensions.



- 3 Press the pipe ends lightly on the plate.
- 4 Only hold the pipe ends so that heat can flow evenly.



- 5 Remove the welding plate after the welding bead has formed.
- 6 Immediately push the pipe ends together.
- 7 Increase the welding pressure slowly to the reference value.



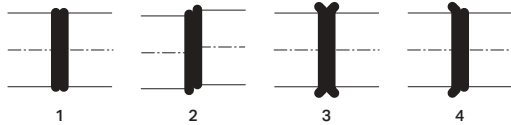
**i** Do not accelerate the cooling process by applying cold items or water.

- 8 Allow the pipe ends to cool.

**9** Unclamp the pipe assembly after the welding and cooling time.

**10** Examine the butt welding.

**Result**



- 1 Correct
- 2 Incorrect, off the axis
- 3 Incorrect, welding pressure too high at the beginning of welding
- 4 Incorrect, uneven welding temperature

**Creating an electrofusion sleeve coupling welding joint**

- Geberit electrofusion sleeve couplings with integrated thermal fuses are required.



Figure 27: Geberit electrofusion sleeve coupling (height 60 mm)

- The Geberit electrofusion welding machine ESG 3 is required as a processing tool.

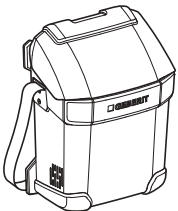


Figure 28: Geberit electrofusion welding machine ESG 3

The Geberit electrofusion welding machine is only designated for welding Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings with electrofusion sleeve couplings  $\varnothing$  40–160 mm. Can do up to 3 connections at the same time  $\varnothing$  40–110 mm and one  $\varnothing$  125–315 mm.

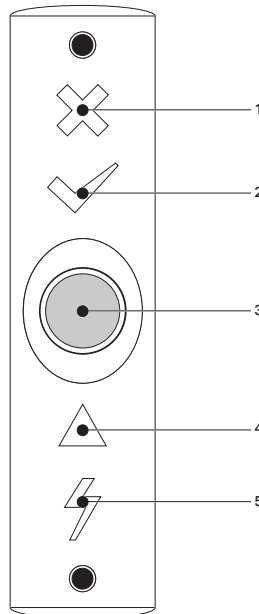


Figure 29: Operating interfaces of the electrofusion machine

- 1 General malfunction display
- 2 Welding complete display
- 3 Start display and actuation
- 4 Ready for welding display
- 5 Mains connection display

**Prerequisite**

- Permissible ambient temperature: -10 °C to +40 °C
- Mains voltage: 185–265 V / 50–60 Hz, power consumption max. 1100 W
- Fuse: Electronic overflow protection. The machine is equipped with a mechanism which prevents a double weld when a sleeve connection cable is connected
- Operation with emergency generator unit: Minimum power 1500 W



**DANGER**

**Danger of fatal electric shock**

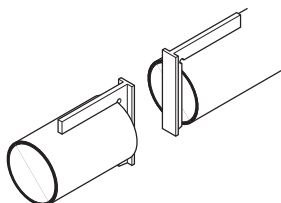
- ▶ Welding must not be carried out.
- ▶ Stop the water flow.
- ▶ Dry pipelines and electrofusion sleeve couplings.

## Creating electrofusion sleeve coupling welding joints 40–160 mm

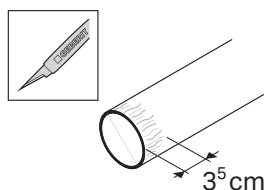
**i** Correctly performed electrofusion weldings must only be carried out once.

**i** All pipes and fittings must be clean and dry during the welding process

**1** Cut the pipes to size at right angles to the pipe axis and roughly clean dirty surfaces.

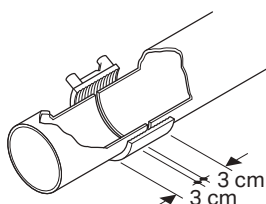


**2** Scrape the pipe section/fitting surface in the insertion area of the electrofusion sleeve coupling. Emery cloth must be used to remove the oxidised layer from the pipe. An approved pipe scraper is also acceptable and is recommended for larger pipe sizes, 160–315 mm.



**i** The small amounts of HDPE residue left over from this process will not affect the quality of the connection. No further cleaning procedures are required.

**3** Mark clean pipe sections/fitting in the insertion area of the electrofusion sleeve coupling with an insertion depth of 3 cm.



**4** Insert the pipe sections/fitting into the electrofusion sleeve coupling and examine the insertion depth: The axes of the welding ends must match.

**i** Only connect the sleeve connection cable with the electrofusion sleeve coupling/electrofusion tape after clean, dry Geberit HDPE pipes or fittings have been inserted.

**5** Connect the device to the mains voltage. Display ⚡ lights up.

**6** Connect the sleeve connection cable with electrofusion sleeve coupling/electrofusion tape. Display ▲ lights up.



### DANGER Risk of burns

▶ Do not touch the pipeline, electrofusion sleeve coupling or electrofusion tape during the welding process or during the cooling-down phase.

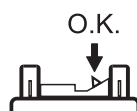
**7** Press the start button ●. Display ● lights up and display ▲ goes out. Welding is completed after approximately 80 seconds. The start button display ● goes out and the display ✓ lights up.

**i** Keep the pipeline in an unstressed position during the entire welding procedure.

### Result

Welding has been performed correctly and is finished.

Completed welding is indicated by the protruding yellow indicator.





## Appendix

Installation instructions  
Manufacturing pipe joints by welding

### Creating an electrofusion coupling 200–315 mm

- Geberit electrofusion couplings with integrated thermal fuses and indicators are required



Figure 30: Geberit electrofusion sleeve coupling (height 150 mm) with integrated thermal fuse

- The Geberit electrofusion welding machine ESG T2 or ESG 3 is required as a processing tool

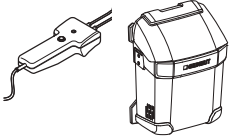


Figure 31: Geberit electrofusion welding machine ESG T2 or ESG 3

The Geberit electrofusion welding machine ESG T2 is solely intended to be used for welding Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings with 200–315 mm electrofusion couplings with integrated thermal fuses.

#### Prerequisite

- Permissible ambient temperature: -10 °C to +40 °C
- Mains voltage: 220–240 V / 50 Hz
- Power consumption: 2500 W
- Fuse: The electrofusion couplings with integrated thermal fuses have two fuses that switch off the welding current once the corresponding temperature is reached. The same electrofusion coupling with integrated thermal fuse cannot be welded a second time
- Operation with emergency generator unit: Minimum power 2.5 kW. No other devices can be connected during the welding process. The starter switch voltage under load is at least 200 V
- Recommendation: Always mount Geberit pressure ring



#### DANGER

##### Moisture or water-filled pipelines

Fatal danger!

- ▶ Welding must not be carried out.
- ▶ Stop the water flow.
- ▶ Dry pipelines and electrofusion couplings with integrated thermal fuses.



An isolation transformer (230 V / 2.5 kW) must be included in the circuit when carrying out welding work in damp areas.

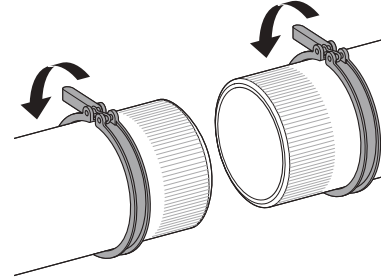
### Creating electrofusion coupling with integrated thermal fuse welding joint



Correctly performed electrofusions with integrated thermal fuses must only be carried out once.

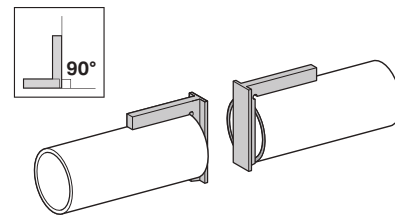
1

Attach pressure rings to the pipes. Once the welding time has elapsed, the pressure rings must remain mounted for 15 minutes.



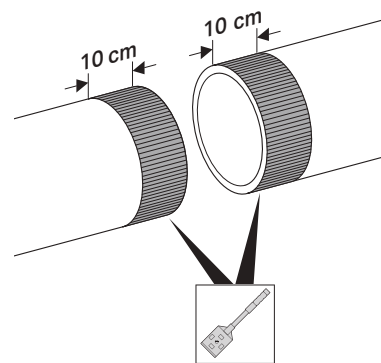
2

Cut the pipes to size at right angles to the pipe axis and roughly clean dirty surfaces.



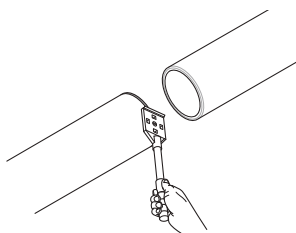
3

Scrape the pipe section/fitting surface in the insertion area of the electrofusion coupling with integrated thermal fuse with the Geberit pipe scraper.

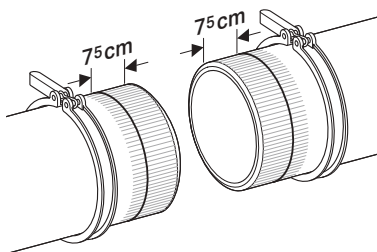


**i** Remove only the uppermost oxide layer evenly and thinly. No recesses must arise.

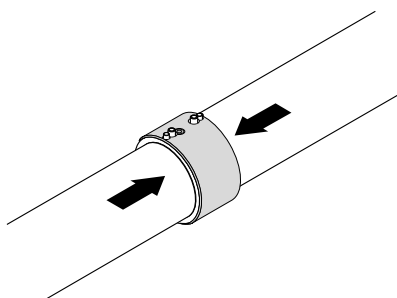
**4** Remove any burrs and slightly chamfer the pipe ends.



**5** Mark clean pipe sections/fittings in the insertion area of the electrofusion coupling with integrated thermal fuse with an insertion depth of 7.5 cm.



**6** Insert the pipe sections/fittings into the electrofusion coupling with integrated thermal fuse and check the insertion depth. The axes of the welding ends must match.



**i** Do not remove the thermofilm. Only connect the connection cable with the jointing nut after clean, dry Geberit HDPE pipes or fittings have been inserted.

**7** Connect device to mains voltage and sleeve connection cable to the electrofusion coupling with integrated thermal fuse.



**CAUTION**  
**Risk of burns**

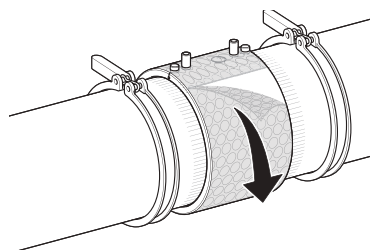
- ▶ Do not touch the pipeline and the electrofusion coupling with integrated thermal fuse during the welding process and the cooling down phase.

**8** Press the start button briefly. The "weld" signal lamp lights up. Welding current flows through the connected electrofusion coupling with integrated thermal fuse for the next few minutes. The "weld" signal lamp goes out. The welding process is ended.

**i** Keep the pipeline in an unstressed position during the entire welding process.

**9** Examine the welding: Press the start button briefly. If the lamp goes out when you let go, the welding process has been carried out correctly. If the lamp remains lit up when you let go, the welding time was interrupted and must be repeated once the jointing nut has cooled down.

**10** Remove the thermofilm approx. 15 minutes after welding end.

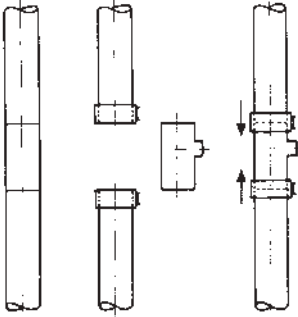
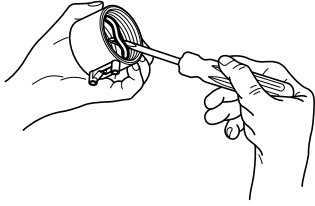


## Appendix

Installation instructions  
Manufacturing pipe joints by welding

### Creating a slide-over electrofusion sleeve coupling

- ▶ To change the electrofusion sleeve coupling into a slide-over sleeve, remove the central ring. This process can also be used for repairs.



## Other Geberit HDPE jointing methods

### Ring-seal socket joint



Figure 32: Ring seal socket joint (available  $\varnothing$  40 - 160 mm)

#### Connection properties

- Removable
- Non-tension-resistant

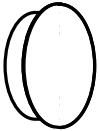
#### Use

Ring-seal socket joints can be used to provide a connection between various prefabricated parts for simpler assembly.

#### Assembly

May be used either vertically or horizontally. The small overall dimensions provide an advantage where space is limited. Can easily be assembled or released even where access is difficult.

Ring-seal sockets are provided with a yellow protection cap to prevent the ingress of debris during installation.

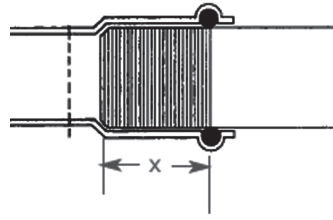


Assembly instructions are the same for both ring-seal sockets and screw-threaded joints, the sleeve lengths are the same for corresponding diameters. The effective sleeve length, i. e. the measurement – X – from the O-ring to the base of the socket governs the maximum length of pipe which can be connected by individual joints.

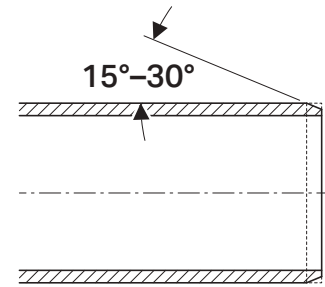
For HDPE approximately 15 mm of spigot should be allowed for every 1 m of pipe.

The pipe must be fully inserted into the socket, because the socket does not act as an expander. Owing to the pipe thickness and the low thermal conductivity of HDPE, the socket seal has very satisfactory resistance to heat and no shrinkage of the O-ring occurs.

The O-ring has a round seat regardless of pipe movements. The O-ring remains fixed in the seat and is always in contact with the pipe.



X Length varies with the diameter



Ideal fitting is obtained by chamfering the pipe end to approximately 15°, lubricating it with soft soap, Silicone or Vaseline. Do not use mineral oil or grease which can damage the rubber seal

Screw-threaded joint

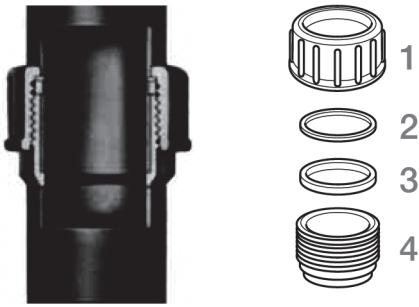


Figure 33: Screw-threaded joint without flange bushing (available  $\varnothing$  40–110 mm)

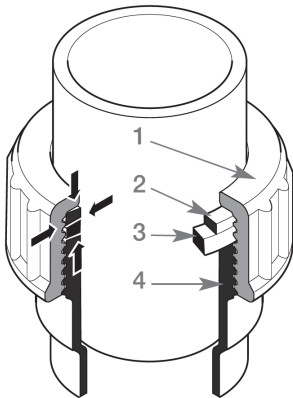
- 1 Nut
- 2 Washer
- 3 Seal
- 4 Thread

Connection properties

- Removable
- Non-tension-resistant

Use

Screw-threaded joints are used for assembly of various prefabricated parts when it is necessary to easily dismantle and also as the connection to sink traps and shower trays.



- 1 Nut
- 2 Washer
- 3 Seal
- 4 Thread

The seal is pressed against the thread. A minimum surface area of the seal is in contact with water.

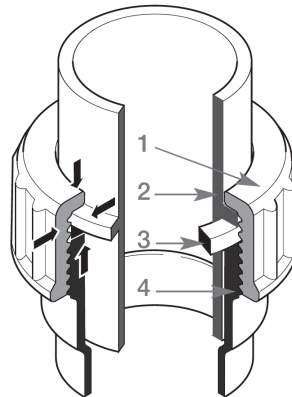


Figure 34: Screw-threaded joint with flange bushing (available  $\varnothing$  40–110 mm)

- 1 Nut
- 2 Flange bushing
- 3 Seal
- 4 Thread

Use

Wherever there is to allow for service or removal of a component within the system. Flange connections are also used when changing materials such as copper or cast iron.



- 1 Nut
- 2 Flange bushing
- 3 Seal
- 4 Thread

The seal is pressed against the flange bushing and the thread.

## Flanged joint



Figure 35: Flanged joint (available  $\varnothing$  50–315 mm)

### Connection properties

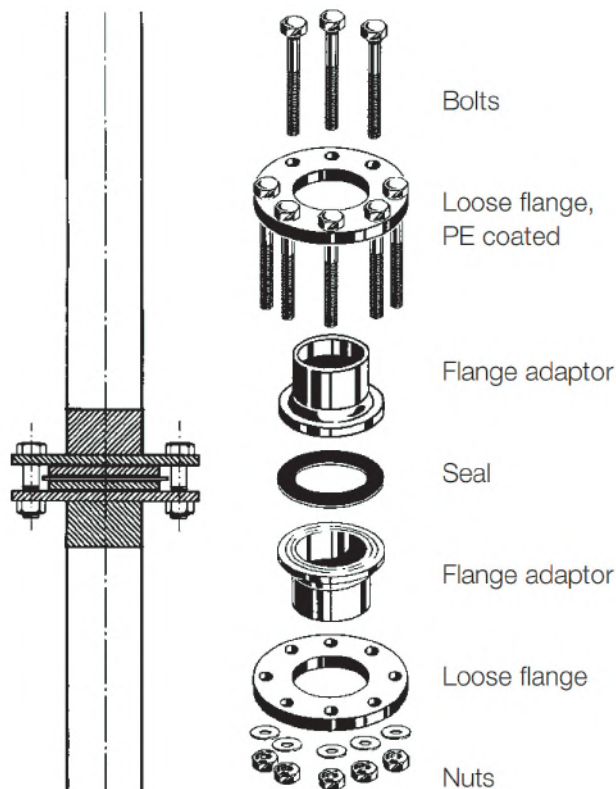
- Removable
- Tension-resistant

### Use

Flanges are normally used as removable joint for low pressure installations (industrial plant, pump connection, tanks and swimming pools).

The flange connection system offers easy connection to existing copper and stainless steel installations.

As inspection access opening made by using a blind flange. Flanges are sintered, i.e. they are coated with polyethylene, and have standard dimensions (PN 3.2–PN 10).



Geberit HDPE contraction sleeve



This product is special order and may require longer lead time.



Figure 36: Geberit HDPE contraction sleeve (available ø 50–160 mm)

- Connection properties
- Rigid, non-removable
  - Non-tension-resistant

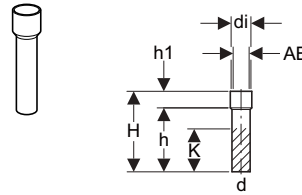
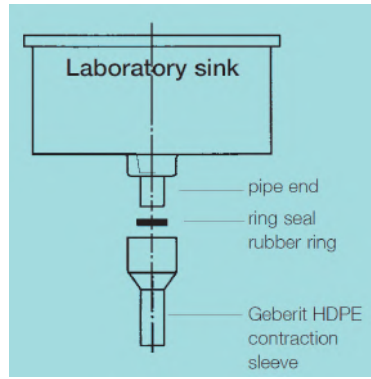
Use

The Geberit HDPE contraction sleeve is a convenient connection possibility for most uneven, irregular or special materials.

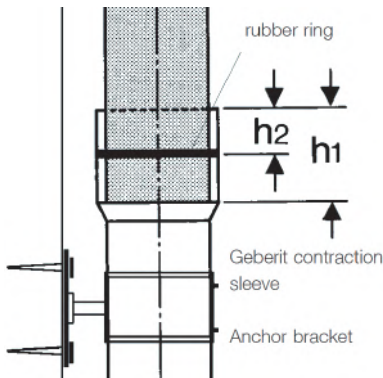
A common additional application method is also the connection from HDPE to different clay ware apparatus, e. g. for Laboratory sinks.

Installation

The enclosed rubber ring will be placed over the pipe end. Make sure that the rubber ring will be placed in the middle of the sleeve length (h2). Then push the contraction sleeve over the pipe end. Apply low heat (approx. 125 °C) evenly around the socket, moving the blow lamp constantly. The sleeve will now shrink and give an absolute watertight and strong connection. Afterwards fix the contraction sleeve pipe with an anchor bracket.



| d [mm] | di [mm] | AB1 [mm] | H [cm] | h [cm] | h1 [cm] | K [cm] | Art. No.     |
|--------|---------|----------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------------|
| 50     | 60      | 53–54    | 30     | 24     | 6       | 17     | 152.651.16.1 |
| 50     | 70      | 60–67    | 27,5   | 22     | 5,5     | 17     | 152.197.16.1 |
| 50     | 80      | 67–74    | 28,5   | 23     | 5,5     | 17     | 152.198.16.1 |
| 50     | 90      | 80–84    | 30,5   | 23,5   | 7       | 17     | 152.652.16.1 |
| 50     | 100     | 90–94    | 31     | 24     | 7       | 17     | 152.653.16.1 |
| 56     | 70      | 60–67    | 24,5   | 19     | 5,5     | 14     | 152.149.16.1 |
| 56     | 80      | 67–74    | 24,5   | 19     | 5,5     | 14     | 152.150.16.1 |
| 56     | 60      | 53–54    | 26,5   | 20,5   | 6       | 14     | 152.654.16.1 |
| 63     | 73      | 60–67    | 26,5   | 20,5   | 6       | 14     | 152.657.16.1 |
| 63     | 80      | 67–74    | 26,5   | 19     | 7,5     | 14     | 152.658.16.1 |
| 75     | 90      | 80–84    | 24,5   | 17,5   | 7       | 12     | 152.151.16.1 |
| 75     | 80      | 67–74    | 25     | 19     | 6       | 12     | 152.152.16.1 |
| 75     | 100     | 90–94    | 28     | 19     | 9       | 12     | 152.661.16.1 |
| 90     | 110     | 84–98    | 17     | 7      | 10      | 0      | 366.550.16.1 |
| 110    | 125     | 102–111  | 16     | 6      | 10      | 0      | 367.551.16.1 |
| 110    | 140     | 102–126  | 18     | 8      | 10      | 0      | 367.550.16.1 |
| 125    | 150     | 116–136  | 18     | 8      | 10      | 1      | 368.550.16.1 |
| 160    | 195     | 148–180  | 20     | 8      | 12      | 1      | 369.550.16.1 |
| 160    | 230     | 189–212  | 30     | 12     | 18      | 5      | 369.551.16.1 |



## Geberit HDPE adapter clamp

**i** This product is special order and may require longer lead time.



Figure 37: Geberit HDPE Adapter Clamp

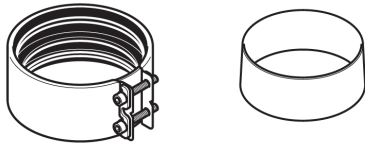


Figure 38: Geberit HDPE Adapter Clamp

### Connection properties

- Removable
- Non-tension-resistant

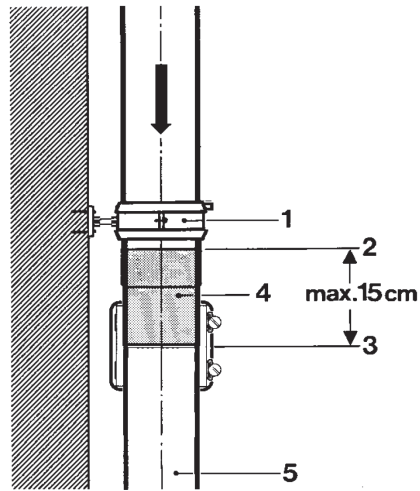
### Use

The adapter clamps have multiple functions and can consequently be used as adapters to other materials as well as any other types of connection.

### Installation

It is necessary to insert an appropriate reinforcement ring into the ends of the HDPE pipe first when these clamps are used as adapters to HDPE pipes or for HDPE pipe connections.

**i Important:** If the joint from HDPE to steel – cast iron or earthenware – is made with a coupling, it has to be secured by an anchor bracket. Install the anchor bracket as close as possible to the coupling (maximum 15 cm).



- 1 Anchor bracket
- 2 Butt weld seam
- 3 Coupling
- 4 HDPE adaptor with reinforcement ring
- 5 Steel, cast iron, clay, fibre cement pipes



**Geberit HDPE adaptors**

Table 24: Pipe threads (for detail information see HDPE catalogue)





| Pipe threads  | Connection to      | Thread diameter | Geberit diameter | Material                                    |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|---|
|  | Male pipe thread   | 1/2"-2 1/2"     | 40-75 mm         | HDPE with steel ring reinforcement          |
|  | Female pipe thread |                 | 1 1/4"-2 1/2"    | 50-75 mm HDPE with steel ring reinforcement |
|  | Female pipe thread |                 | 1 1/4"-2 1/2"    | 50/56 mm adaptor in brass + HDPE nut        |
|  | Male pipe thread   | 2"-3"           | 56/75 mm         | Adaptor in brass + HDPE nut                 |

Table 25: Threaded pipe ends (for detail information see HDPE catalogue)






| Pipe threads  | Connection to | Thread diameter | Geberit diameter | Material  |
|---|---------------|-----------------|------------------|---|
|   | Male-thread   | 1 1/4"-2"       | 40/50 mm         | HDPE, upon request also available with nut in brass |
|  | Male-thread   | 60 x 1/8"       | 40/50 mm         | HDPE  |
|  | Female-thread | 1/2"-1"         | 40/50 mm         | HDPE, with brass nipple                             |

Table 26: Soldering / Welding (for detail information see HDPE catalogue)

| Pipe threads  | Connection to | Pipe diameter | Geberit diameter | Material                                    |
|---|---------------|---------------|------------------|---|
|  | Lead          | 50/60         | 56 mm            | Brass with HDPE nut for soldering           |
|   | Lead          | 50/60         | 56 mm            | Lead with HDPE nut for welding or soldering |
|  | PVC           | 50/63         | 56 mm            | PVC for solvent cement joint + HDPE nut     |

## Additional information

### Physical characteristics of Geberit HDPE

Table 27: Physical characteristics of Geberit HDPE

| Characteristics   | Unit               | Test method                                   | Test specimen                                      | Value                |
|---|--------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| Density   | g/cm <sup>3</sup>  | DIN 53479                                     | Plate  | 0.953...0.955        |
| Reduced specific viscosity (viscosity coefficient)  | dl/g               | ISO/R 1191                                    | 0.1% solution                                      | 3.0                  |
| Melt-flow index MFI 190/5   | g/10 mins.         | DIN 53735                                     | in decalin granulate                               | 0.4...0.7            |
| <b>Mechanical characteristics, measured under standard climatic conditions 23 °C, 50% relative air humidity</b> |                    |   |  |                      |
| Tensile strength  | N/mm <sup>2</sup>  | DIN 53455. ISO/R 527; test velocity 125mm/min | Test specimen 3 with measurements in the ratio 1:4 | 22                   |
| Elongation at yield stress  | %                  |   |  | 15                   |
| Ultimate tensile strength   | N/mm <sup>2</sup>  |   |  | 32                   |
| Elongation at break   | %                  |   |  | >800                 |
| Limit bending strengt   | N/mm <sup>2</sup>  | DIN 53452                                     | Standard small bar injection moulded               | 28                   |
| Torsional rigidity  | N/mm <sup>2</sup>  | DIN 53447                                     | 60 mm x 6.35 mm x 2 mm                             | 240                  |
| Bending creep modulus 1 minute value  | N/mm <sup>2</sup>  | Bending creep test ob 3 N/mm <sup>2</sup>     | 120 mm x 20 mm x 6 mm                              | 800                  |
| Indentation hardness 30 second value  | N/mm <sup>2</sup>  | DIN 53546, Test strengt 132, 4 N              | Sheet, 4 mm  | 40                   |
| Shore hardness D  | -                  | DIN 53505                                     | Sheet, 4 mm  | 60                   |
| Impact strengt  | mJ/mm <sup>2</sup> | DIN 53453                                     | Standard small bar, moulded                        | 15                   |
| Impact strengt at +23 °C and -40 °C   | mJ/mm <sup>2</sup> | DIN 53453                                     | Standard small bar, injection moulded              |                      |
| <b>Thermal characteristics</b>  |                    |   |  |                      |
| Crystallite melting range   | °C                 | Polarisation microscope                       | Microtone section                                  | 127...131            |
| Mean linear expansion coefficient between 20 °C and 90 °C   | K-1                | DIN 52328; ASTM D 696                         | 50 mm x 4 mm x 4 mm                                | 1.7·10 <sup>-4</sup> |
| Heat conductivity at 20 °C  | Wm ·k              | DIN 52612 sheet method                        | Plate, 8 mm Injection, moulded                     | 0.43                 |

## Appendix

Installation instructions  
Additional information

| Characteristics  | Unit                     | Test method                                   | Test specimen           | Value             |
|--|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Electrical properties</b> , measured under standard climatic conditions of 23 °C, 50% relative air humidity |                          |   |                         |                   |
| Specific transmission resistance   | $\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$ | DIN 53482, VDE 0303 Part 3                    | Foil, 0.2 mm            | >1016             |
| Surface resistance   | $\Omega$                 | DIN 53482, VDE 0303 Part 3                    | Sheet, 1 mm             | >1013             |
| Electric strength  | kV/cm                    | DIN 53481, VDE 0303 Part 2                    | Foil, 0.2 mm            | 700               |
| Dielectric index $\epsilon_r$ , (relative dielectric constant) at 2,106 Hz                                     | -                        | DIN 53483, VDE 0303 Part 4 (immersion method) | Foil, 0.2 mm            | 2.50              |
| Dielectric loss factor $\tan \delta$ at 50 Hz  | -                        | DIN 53483, VDE 0303 Part 4                    | Foil, 0.2 mm            | $6 \cdot 10^{-4}$ |
|  | 103 Hz                   | -   |                         | $5 \cdot 10^{-4}$ |
|  | 104 Hz                   | -   |                         | $5 \cdot 10^{-4}$ |
|  | 105 Hz                   | -   |                         | $6 \cdot 10^{-4}$ |
| Track resistance   |                          | DIN 53480, VDE 0303 Part 1                    | Sheet 3 mm              | KA 3c<br>KC > 600 |
| Arc resistance   |                          | DIN 53484, VDE 0303 Part 5                    | 120 mm x 120 mm x 10 mm | L4                |



In a number of countries, a tensile test is carried out on a test specimen taken in longitudinal (or transversed) direction of the pipe, e.g. in Great Britain according to BS 3284. The values thereby obtained do not necessarily need to agree with those given table, which applies especially for the in the elongation at break.



The values given above relate exclusively to the corresponding test methods or test specimens. Results which are obtained with specimens taken from pipes may not agree. In contrast with injection, moulded specimens are free from flow orientations. This strongly influences the test result. Measurement with moulded bars is therefore preferred.

## Ecological properties of Geberit HDPE

Polyethylene (HDPE) is a simple compound of carbon and hydrogen atoms, harmless to humans, animals and plants.

HDPE environmental loads relate to the fields of manufacture and disposal. In addition to the raw material crude oil, energy is used for the preparation of the plastic granulate and in the manufacture of the products.

HDPE is the perfect material for drainage systems from an ecological point of view. It has a long life span, no toxic gases rises from incineration (e. g. hydrochloric acid HCL from PVC) during disposal. It consumes much smaller quantities of energy during fabrication process and transport than steel, cast iron or copper pipes.

For more information about environment and sustainability, please order our report :

## Geberit named in top 10 most sustainable companies globally

Geberit is a proven international leader in the area of sustainability. Having recently been named among the top 10 most sustainable companies in the world from a study conducted by media company, Corporate Knights, further "supports and validates Geberit's continuing commitment to be environmentally responsible in everything we do," said Managing Director of Geberit Australia. Saving water, resource efficiency and sustainable construction are core areas of concern for the Geberit organisation both globally and locally. A key focus for Geberit Australia is to continually update, integrate and effectively implement a sustainable strategy that will make a positive impact today and tomorrow.

Geberit believes that sustainability must be lived in all company sectors. Geberit aims to be a role model to and set standards for partners, customers and suppliers. This includes safe, environmentally friendly and resource efficient production with an increasing proportion of renewable energies, procurement and logistics with high environmental and ethical standards ensuring that the entire manufacturing process of all products comply with the highest standards in environmental protection, social responsibility and ethical action.

Sustainability means satisfying the needs of today's generation in a manner that will ensure a solid basis for the livelihoods of future generations. To assist in achieving this, Geberit provides 100% recyclable HDPE Polyethylene (PE), which is a simple compound of carbon and hydrogen atoms, harmless to humans, animals and plants. HDPE is the perfect ecological solution as it has a long life span and does not excrete toxic gases during incineration during disposal and consumes much smaller quantities of energy. All Geberit manufacturing sites are compliant to the latest ISO standard (ISO 9001 & 14001).

## Life Cycle Assessment Drainage pipes for buildings



# Index

| Art. No.     | Page | Art. No.     | Page | Art. No.     | Page | Art. No.     | Page |
|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|
| 152.038.16.1 | 41   | 360.055.16.1 | 10   | 364.115.16.1 | 12   | 366.180.16.1 | 13   |
| 152.039.16.1 | 41   | 360.109.16.1 | 12   | 364.120.16.1 | 12   | 366.451.16.1 | 18   |
| 152.041.16.1 | 41   | 360.159.16.1 | 13   | 364.170.16.1 | 13   | 366.561.16.1 | 16   |
| 152.043.16.1 | 41   | 360.721.16.1 | 24   | 364.451.16.1 | 18   | 366.566.16.1 | 16   |
| 152.113.16.1 | 42   | 360.740.16.1 | 23   | 364.558.16.1 | 16   | 366.571.16.1 | 16   |
| 152.114.16.1 | 42   | 360.750.16.1 | 23   | 364.561.16.1 | 16   | 366.575.16.1 | 17   |
| 152.180.16.1 | 42   | 360.771.16.1 | 20   | 364.566.16.1 | 16   | 366.576.16.1 | 16   |
| 152.181.16.1 | 42   | 360.779.16.3 | 21   | 364.700.16.1 | 21   | 366.673.00.1 | 32   |
| 152.496.00.1 | 27   | 360.783.00.1 | 28   | 364.724.16.1 | 24   | 366.700.16.1 | 21   |
| 152.690.00.1 | 27   | 361.000.16.0 | 8    | 364.728.16.1 | 24   | 366.740.16.1 | 23   |
| 152.692.00.1 | 27   | 361.045.16.1 | 9    | 364.744.16.1 | 25   | 366.742.00.1 | 27   |
| 152.693.00.1 | 27   | 361.055.16.1 | 10   | 364.749.16.1 | 24   | 366.744.16.1 | 25   |
| 152.694.00.1 | 27   | 361.088.16.1 | 9    | 364.771.16.1 | 20   | 366.750.16.1 | 23   |
| 167.736.16.1 | 40   | 361.109.16.1 | 12   | 364.779.16.3 | 21   | 366.771.16.1 | 20   |
| 348.227.00.1 | 32   | 361.112.16.1 | 12   | 365.000.16.0 | 8    | 366.772.16.1 | 25   |
| 348.229.00.1 | 32   | 361.159.16.1 | 13   | 365.045.16.1 | 9    | 366.779.16.3 | 21   |
| 356.118.00.1 | 60   | 361.162.16.1 | 13   | 365.051.16.1 | 10   | 366.781.16.1 | 26   |
| 356.120.00.1 | 61   | 361.558.16.1 | 16   | 365.055.16.1 | 10   | 366.929.16.1 | 26   |
| 358.060.00.1 | 56   | 361.673.00.1 | 32   | 365.088.16.1 | 9    | 366.941.16.1 | 26   |
| 359.034.00.1 | 53   | 361.723.16.1 | 24   | 365.109.16.1 | 12   | 367.000.16.0 | 8    |
| 359.036.00.1 | 56   | 361.726.16.1 | 24   | 365.112.16.1 | 12   | 367.015.16.1 | 10   |
| 359.098.00.1 | 49   | 361.727.16.1 | 24   | 365.115.16.1 | 12   | 367.030.16.1 | 10   |
| 359.099.00.1 | 50   | 361.740.16.1 | 23   | 365.120.16.1 | 12   | 367.045.16.1 | 9    |
| 359.100.00.1 | 53   | 361.750.16.1 | 23   | 365.125.16.1 | 12   | 367.051.16.1 | 10   |
| 359.101.00.1 | 56   | 361.771.16.1 | 20   | 365.159.16.1 | 13   | 367.055.16.1 | 10   |
| 359.105.00.1 | 48   | 361.779.16.3 | 21   | 365.162.16.1 | 13   | 367.088.16.1 | 9    |
| 359.108.00.1 | 48   | 361.783.00.1 | 28   | 365.165.16.1 | 13   | 367.109.16.1 | 12   |
| 359.109.00.1 | 49   | 361.929.16.1 | 26   | 365.170.16.1 | 13   | 367.112.16.1 | 12   |
| 359.111.00.1 | 52   | 363.000.16.0 | 8    | 365.175.16.1 | 13   | 367.115.16.1 | 12   |
| 359.112.00.1 | 52   | 363.045.16.1 | 9    | 365.451.16.1 | 18   | 367.120.16.1 | 12   |
| 359.114.00.1 | 55   | 363.051.16.1 | 10   | 365.558.16.1 | 16   | 367.125.16.1 | 12   |
| 359.342.00.1 | 54   | 363.055.16.1 | 10   | 365.561.16.1 | 16   | 367.130.16.1 | 12   |
| 359.343.00.1 | 54   | 363.088.16.1 | 9    | 365.566.16.1 | 16   | 367.135.16.1 | 12   |
| 359.344.00.1 | 55   | 363.115.16.1 | 12   | 365.571.16.1 | 16   | 367.159.16.1 | 13   |
| 359.345.00.1 | 50   | 363.162.16.1 | 13   | 365.673.00.1 | 32   | 367.162.16.1 | 13   |
| 359.346.00.1 | 51   | 363.165.16.1 | 13   | 365.700.16.1 | 21   | 367.163.16.1 | 13   |
| 359.347.00.1 | 51   | 363.558.16.1 | 16   | 365.725.16.1 | 24   | 367.165.16.1 | 13   |
| 359.426.00.2 | 22   | 363.560.16.1 | 17   | 365.729.16.1 | 24   | 367.170.16.1 | 13   |
| 359.427.00.2 | 22   | 363.561.16.1 | 16   | 365.740.16.1 | 23   | 367.175.16.1 | 13   |
| 359.430.00.2 | 22   | 363.673.00.1 | 32   | 365.750.16.1 | 23   | 367.180.16.1 | 13   |
| 359.432.00.2 | 22   | 363.700.16.1 | 21   | 365.771.16.1 | 20   | 367.185.16.1 | 13   |
| 359.440.00.2 | 22   | 363.724.16.1 | 24   | 365.772.16.1 | 25   | 367.235.16.1 | 14   |
| 359.449.00.2 | 22   | 363.728.16.1 | 24   | 365.779.16.3 | 21   | 367.285.16.1 | 15   |
| 359.455.00.1 | 22   | 363.740.16.1 | 23   | 365.929.16.1 | 26   | 367.315.16.1 | 14   |
| 359.456.00.1 | 22   | 363.750.16.1 | 23   | 366.000.16.0 | 8    | 367.320.16.1 | 14   |
| 359.457.00.1 | 22   | 363.771.16.1 | 20   | 366.045.16.1 | 9    | 367.325.16.1 | 14   |
| 359.459.00.1 | 22   | 363.779.16.3 | 21   | 366.055.16.1 | 10   | 367.330.16.1 | 14   |
| 359.461.16.1 | 22   | 363.783.00.1 | 28   | 366.088.16.1 | 9    | 367.335.16.1 | 14   |
| 359.464.00.1 | 22   | 363.929.16.1 | 26   | 366.109.16.1 | 12   | 367.362.16.1 | 14   |
| 359.911.P6.1 | 60   | 364.000.16.0 | 8    | 366.112.16.1 | 12   | 367.365.16.1 | 14   |
| 359.912.00.1 | 61   | 364.045.16.1 | 9    | 366.115.16.1 | 12   | 367.370.16.1 | 14   |
| 359.915.00.1 | 61   | 364.055.16.1 | 10   | 366.120.16.1 | 12   | 367.375.16.1 | 14   |
| 360.000.16.0 | 8    | 364.088.16.1 | 9    | 366.125.16.1 | 12   | 367.380.16.1 | 14   |
| 360.045.16.1 | 9    | 364.112.16.1 | 12   | 366.130.16.1 | 12   | 367.385.16.1 | 14   |

| Art. No.     | Page | Art. No.     | Page | Art. No.     | Page |
|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|
| 367.445.16.1 | 16   | 369.125.16.1 | 12   | 372.000.16.0 | 8    |
| 367.451.16.1 | 18   | 369.130.16.1 | 12   | 372.015.16.1 | 11   |
| 367.558.16.1 | 16   | 369.135.16.1 | 12   | 372.030.16.1 | 11   |
| 367.560.16.1 | 17   | 369.139.16.1 | 12   | 372.045.16.1 | 11   |
| 367.561.16.1 | 16   | 369.145.16.1 | 12   | 372.050.16.0 | 8    |
| 367.565.16.1 | 17   | 369.175.16.1 | 13   | 372.055.16.1 | 11   |
| 367.566.16.1 | 16   | 369.185.16.1 | 13   | 372.135.16.1 | 12   |
| 367.570.16.1 | 17   | 369.195.16.1 | 13   | 372.145.16.1 | 12   |
| 367.571.16.1 | 16   | 369.451.16.1 | 18   | 372.146.16.1 | 12   |
| 367.575.16.1 | 17   | 369.535.16.1 | 17   | 372.147.16.1 | 12   |
| 367.576.16.1 | 16   | 369.584.16.1 | 17   | 372.148.16.1 | 12   |
| 367.580.16.1 | 17   | 369.586.16.1 | 16   | 372.195.16.1 | 13   |
| 367.581.16.1 | 16   | 369.587.16.1 | 17   | 372.454.16.1 | 18   |
| 367.605.16.1 | 15   | 369.588.16.1 | 16   | 372.596.16.1 | 17   |
| 367.610.16.1 | 15   | 369.700.16.1 | 21   | 372.598.16.1 | 17   |
| 367.614.16.1 | 19   | 369.744.16.1 | 25   | 372.700.16.1 | 21   |
| 367.615.16.1 | 11   | 369.771.16.1 | 20   | 372.744.16.1 | 25   |
| 367.616.16.1 | 11   | 369.779.16.3 | 21   | 372.775.16.1 | 20   |
| 367.673.00.1 | 32   | 369.929.16.1 | 26   | 388.001.00.1 | 36   |
| 367.700.16.1 | 21   | 370.000.16.0 | 8    |              |      |
| 367.742.00.1 | 27   | 370.015.16.1 | 11   |              |      |
| 367.744.16.1 | 25   | 370.030.16.1 | 11   |              |      |
| 367.750.16.1 | 23   | 370.045.16.1 | 9    |              |      |
| 367.771.16.2 | 20   | 370.050.16.0 | 8    |              |      |
| 367.772.16.1 | 25   | 370.055.16.1 | 11   |              |      |
| 367.779.16.3 | 21   | 370.135.16.1 | 12   |              |      |
| 367.929.16.1 | 26   | 370.139.16.1 | 12   |              |      |
| 367.941.16.1 | 26   | 370.145.16.1 | 12   |              |      |
| 368.000.16.0 | 8    | 370.146.16.1 | 12   |              |      |
| 368.045.16.1 | 9    | 370.185.16.1 | 13   |              |      |
| 368.055.16.1 | 10   | 370.195.16.1 | 13   |              |      |
| 368.120.16.1 | 12   | 370.196.16.1 | 13   |              |      |
| 368.125.16.1 | 12   | 370.454.16.1 | 18   |              |      |
| 368.130.16.1 | 12   | 370.584.16.5 | 17   |              |      |
| 368.135.16.1 | 12   | 370.587.16.5 | 17   |              |      |
| 368.139.16.1 | 12   | 370.594.16.5 | 17   |              |      |
| 368.451.16.1 | 18   | 370.700.16.1 | 21   |              |      |
| 368.561.16.1 | 16   | 370.744.16.1 | 25   |              |      |
| 368.566.16.1 | 16   | 370.775.16.1 | 20   |              |      |
| 368.571.16.1 | 16   | 371.000.16.0 | 8    |              |      |
| 368.576.16.1 | 16   | 371.015.16.1 | 11   |              |      |
| 368.580.16.1 | 17   | 371.030.16.1 | 11   |              |      |
| 368.581.16.1 | 16   | 371.045.16.1 | 11   |              |      |
| 368.584.16.1 | 17   | 371.050.16.0 | 8    |              |      |
| 368.586.16.1 | 16   | 371.055.16.1 | 11   |              |      |
| 368.700.16.1 | 21   | 371.135.16.1 | 12   |              |      |
| 368.744.16.1 | 25   | 371.139.16.1 | 12   |              |      |
| 368.771.16.1 | 20   | 371.145.16.1 | 12   |              |      |
| 368.779.16.3 | 21   | 371.146.16.1 | 12   |              |      |
| 369.000.16.0 | 8    | 371.147.16.1 | 12   |              |      |
| 369.001.16.1 | 19   | 371.185.16.1 | 13   |              |      |
| 369.015.16.1 | 10   | 371.454.16.1 | 18   |              |      |
| 369.030.16.1 | 10   | 371.596.16.1 | 17   |              |      |
| 369.045.16.1 | 9    | 371.700.16.1 | 21   |              |      |
| 369.055.16.1 | 10   | 371.744.16.1 | 25   |              |      |
| 369.088.16.1 | 9    | 371.775.16.1 | 20   |              |      |



**Geberit Pty Ltd**

Unit 8a  
6-8 Byfield Street  
Macquarie Park  
NSW 2113

Phone: 1800 GEBERIT  
+61 2 9889 7866  
Fax: +61 2 9889 7855  
support.au@geberit.com

[www.geberit.com.au](http://www.geberit.com.au)